

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
  
JOINT MEETING OF THE ARTHRITIS  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AAC) AND THE DRUG SAFETY AND  
RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE (DSaRM)

Virtual Meeting

Wednesday, March 24, 2021

9:00 a.m. to 4:37 p.m.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Meeting Roster**

**ACTING DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

**Moon Hee V. Choi, PharmD**

Division of Advisory Committee and  
Consultant Management  
Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

**ARTHRITIS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

**Hetlena J. Johnson, EdS**

*(Consumer Representative)*  
Columbia, South Carolina

**Martha C. Nason, PhD**

Mathematical Statistician  
Division of Clinical Research  
National Institute of Allergy and  
Infectious Diseases  
National Institutes of Health (NIH)  
Rockville, Maryland

1     **Alyce M. Oliver, MD, PhD**

2     Joseph P. Bailey MD Chair in Rheumatology

3     Professor of Medicine

4     Medical College of Georgia at Augusta University

5     Augusta, Georgia

6

7     **David S. Pisetsky, MD, PhD**

8     Professor of Medicine and Immunology

9     Duke University Medical Center

10    Durham Veterans Affairs Medical Center

11    Durham, North Carolina

12

13    **J. Steuart Richards, MD**

14    Chief, Division of Rheumatology

15    Veterans Affairs Pittsburgh Healthcare System

16    Clinical Associate Professor of Medicine

17    University of Pittsburgh

18    Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

19

20

21

22

1 **Jasvinder Singh, MD, MPH**

2 Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology with Tenure  
3 University of Alabama at Birmingham  
4 Birmingham, Alabama  
5

6 **ARTHRITIS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

7 **Marek J. Honczarenko, MD, PhD**

8 *(Industry Representative)*  
9 Senior Vice President, Clinical Sciences  
10 GlaxoSmithKline (GSK)  
11 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
12

13 **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

14 **MEMBERS (Voting)**

15 **Karim Anton Calis, PharmD, MPH, FASHP, FCCP**

16 Director of Clinical Research and Compliance  
17 Office of the Scientific Director, Division of  
18 Intramural Research  
19 *Eunice Kennedy Shriver* National Institute of  
20 Child Health and Human Development, NIH  
21 Bethesda, Maryland  
22

1 **Marie R. Griffin, MD, MPH**

2 Professor of Health Policy, Emerita

3 Department of Health Policy

4 Vanderbilt University

5 Nashville, Tennessee

6

7 **Laurel A. Habel, MPH, PhD**

8 Associate Director, Cancer Research

9 Division of Research

10 Kaiser Permanente Northern California

11 Oakland, California

12

13 **Sonia Hernandez-Diaz, MD, MPH, DrPH**

14 Professor of Epidemiology

15 Department of Epidemiology

16 Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health

17 Boston, Massachusetts

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Collin A. Hovinga, PharmD, MS, FCCP**

2 Senior Vice President

3 Clinical and Scientific Development

4 The Institute for Advanced Clinical Trials

5 (I-ACT) for Children

6 Clinical Associate Professor of Pharmacy

7 University of Texas at Austin, College of Pharmacy

8 Austin, Texas

9

10 **Martin Kulldorff, PhD**

11 Professor of Medicine and Biostatistician

12 Division of Pharmacoepidemiology and

13 Pharmacoeconomics

14 Department of Medicine

15 Harvard Medical School and

16 Brigham & Women's Hospital

17 Boston, Massachusetts

18

19 **Steven B. Meisel, PharmD, CPPS**

20 System Director of Medication Safety

21 M Health Fairview

22 Minneapolis, Minnesota

1     **Lewis S. Nelson, MD**

2     Professor and Chair

3     Department of Emergency Medicine

4     Chief, Division of Medical Toxicology

5     Rutgers New Jersey Medical School

6     Newark, New Jersey

7

8     **Suzanne B. Robotti**

9     *(Consumer Representative)*

10    President, MedShadow Foundation

11    Executive Director, DES Action USA

12    New York City, New York

13

14    **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

15    **Edward Y. Cheng, MD**

16    Mairs Family Professor

17    Adult Reconstructive Surgery

18    Department of Orthopedic Surgery

19    University of Minnesota Medical School

20    Minneapolis, Minnesota

21

22

1 **Daniel B. Horton, MD, MSCE**

2 Assistant Professor of Pediatrics and Epidemiology

3 Rutgers Robert Wood Johnson Medical School

4 Center for Pharmacoepidemiology and

5 Treatment Science

6 Institute for Health, Health Care Policy and

7 Aging Research

8 Rutgers School of Public Health

9 New Brunswick, New Jersey

10

11 **Lee D. Katz, MD, MBA**

12 Professor Emeritus

13 Department of Radiology & Biomedical Imaging

14 Yale University School of Medicine

15 New Haven, Connecticut

16

17 **Joseph P. O'Brien, MBA**

18 *(Patient Representative)*

19 President, CEO, & Patient

20 National Scoliosis Foundation

21 Stoughton, Massachusetts

22



1 **Maria E. Suarez-Almazor, MD, PhD**

2 *(Acting Chairperson)*

3 Barnts Family Distinguished Professor

4 Department of Health Services Research

5 Section of Rheumatology and Clinical Immunology

6 University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center

7 Houston, Texas

8

9 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

10 **Billy Dunn, MD**

11 Director

12 Office of Neuroscience (ON)

13 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

14

15 **Eric Bastings, MD**

16 Deputy Director

17 ON, OND, CDER, FDA

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Rigoberto Roca, MD**

2 Director

3 Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine and  
4 Pain Medicine (DAAP)

5 ON, OND, CDER, FDA

6

7 **Silvana Borges, MD**

8 Deputy Director (Acting)

9 DAAP, ON, OND, CDER, FDA

10

11 **Cynthia LaCivita, PharmD**

12 Director

13 Division of Risk Management

14 Office of Medication Error Prevention and Risk

15 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology

16 CDER, FDA

17

18 **Martin Ho, MS**

19 Associate Director

20 Office of Biostatistics and Epidemiology

21 Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research

22 FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order	
4	Maria Suarez-Almazor, MD, PhD	14
5	Introduction of Committee	
6	Moon Hee Choi, PharmD	14
7	Conflict of Interest Statement	
8	Moon Hee Choi, PharmD	23
9	FDA Opening Remarks	
10	Rigoberto Roca, MD	28
11	Guest Speaker Presentation	
12	Brief Overview of Patient Preference	
13	Information (PPI)	
14	Deborah Marshall, PhD	34
15	Clarifying Questions	52
16	<b>Applicant Presentations - Pfizer Inc.</b>	
17	Introduction	
18	Kenneth Verburg, PhD	72
19	Osteoarthritis: Current Therapeutic Context	
20	Thomas Schnitzer, MD, PhD	78
21	Efficacy of Tanezumab in Osteoarthritis	
22	Kenneth Verburg, PhD	86

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Safety of Tanezumab in Osteoarthritis	
4	Christine West, PhD	101
5	Risk Management Plan	
6	Anne Hickman, DVM, PhD	136
7	Utility of Tanezumab in Clinical	
8	Practice and Patient Selection and	
9	Monitoring Considerations	
10	Alan Kivitz, MD, FACR	149
11	Benefit-Risk and Conclusions	
12	Kenneth Verburg, PhD	157
13	Clarifying Questions	167
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
4	Tanezumab: FDA Efficacy Review	
5	Mary Therese O'Donnell, MD, MPH	205
6	Tanezumab: FDA Safety Review	
7	Anjelina Pokrovnichka, MD	215
8	Tanezumab: FDA Patient Preference	
9	Study Review	
10	Martin Ho, MS	241
11	Risk Management	
12	Somya Dunn, MD	256
13	Tanezumab: FDA Summary	
14	Robert Shibuya, MD	264
15	Clarifying Questions	267
16	<b>Open Public Hearing</b>	289
17	Adjournment	344
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:00 a.m.)

**Call to Order**

DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Good morning, and welcome. I would first like to remind everyone to please mute your line when you're not speaking.

For media and press, the FDA press contact is Chanapa Tantibanchachai. Her email and phone number are currently displayed.

My name is Maria Suarez-Almazor, and I will be chairing this meeting. I will now call the March 24-25, 2021 Joint Meeting of the Arthritis Advisory Committee and the Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee to order. Dr. Moon Hee Choi is the acting designated federal officer for this meeting and will begin with introductions.

**Introduction of Committee**

DR. CHOI: Good morning. My name is Moon Hee Choi, and I'm the acting designated federal officer for this meeting. When I call your name, please introduce yourself by stating your name and your affiliation.

1 Ms. Johnson?

2 MS. JOHNSON: Here.

3 DR. CHOI: Ms. Johnson, can you please state  
4 your name for the record and your affiliation,  
5 please?

6 MS. JOHNSON: Hetlena Johnson.

7 DR. CHOI: Thank you.

8 Dr. Marek Honczarenko?

9 DR. HONCZARENKO: Yes. Good morning.

10 Dr. Marek Honczarenko. I'm senior vice president  
11 for clinical sciences for GSK, and industry  
12 representative, non-voting member of the committee.

13 DR. CHOI: Dr. Nason?

14 DR. RICH

15 DR. NASON: Good morning. This is Martha  
16 Nason. I'm a biostatistician at the National  
17 Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.

18 DR. CHOI: Dr. Oliver?

19 DR. OLIVER: Good morning. I'm Alyce  
20 Oliver. I am an adult rheumatologist at the  
21 Medical College of Georgia at Augusta University.

22 DR. CHOI: Dr. Pisetsky?

1 DR. PISETSKY: Dr. David Pisetky. I'm a  
2 rheumatologist, professor of medicine and  
3 immunology, Duke University Medical Center.

4 DR. CHOI: Dr. Richards?

5 DR. RICHARDS: Good morning. John Steuart  
6 Richards. I'm an adult rheumatologist at the VA  
7 Pittsburgh Medical Center and the University of  
8 Pittsburgh.

9 DR. CHOI: Dr. Singh?

10 DR. SINGH: Good morning. Jasvinder Singh.  
11 I'm an adult rheumatologist at the University of  
12 Alabama in Birmingham and professor of medicine and  
13 epidemiology at the University of Alabama at  
14 Birmingham.

15 DR. CHOI: Dr. Calis?

16 DR. CALIS: Good morning. I'm Karim Calis.  
17 I am director of clinical research and compliance  
18 and chair of the Institutional Review Board at NIH,  
19 working with the National Institute of Child Health  
20 and Human Development.

21 DR. CHOI: Dr. Griffin?

22 DR. GRIFFIN: Hi. I'm Dr. Marie



1 Griffin [audio feedback]. I'm getting a lot of  
2 feedback here. I'm a general internist and  
3 pharmacoepidemiologist and professor emerita of  
4 health policy at Vanderbilt.

5 DR. CHOI: Dr. Habel?

6 DR. HABEL: Good morning. This is  
7 Dr. Laurel Habel. I'm an epidemiologist at Kaiser  
8 Permanente's Division of Research in Northern  
9 California.

10 DR. CHOI: Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

11 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Good morning. Sonia  
12 Hernandez-Diaz, professor of pharmacoepidemiology  
13 at the Harvard Chan School of Public Health in  
14 Boston.

15 DR. CHOI: Dr. Hovinga?

16 DR. HOVINGA: Good morning. I'm Collin  
17 Hovinga. I'm an associate professor at University  
18 of Texas at Austin, and I'm senior vice president  
19 of a public-private partnership called I-ACT for  
20 Children.

21 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Hovinga, we're  
22 having a hard time hearing you. Can you hear me

1 ok?

2 DR. HOVINGA: Yes. Can you hear me?

3 (No response.)

4 DR. HOVINGA: Can you hear me? Hello?

5 DR. CHOI: Yes. I'm sorry. Would you mind  
6 repeating your name and your affiliation? We  
7 didn't hear what you were saying.

8 DR. HOVINGA: I'm Collin Hovinga. I am an  
9 associate professor at the University of Texas at  
10 Austin. I'm senior vice president for a  
11 public-private partnership called I-ACT for  
12 Children.

13 DR. CHOI: Thank you.

14 Dr. Kulldorff?

15 DR. KULLDORFF: Good morning. My name is  
16 Martin Kulldorff. I'm a biostatistician and  
17 epidemiologist, and a professor of medicine at  
18 Harvard Medical School's Division of  
19 Pharmacoepidemiology.

20 DR. CHOI: Dr. Meisel?

21 DR. MEISEL: Good morning. Steve Meisel,  
22 director of medication safety for M Health

1 Fairview, an integrated health system based in  
2 Minneapolis.

3 DR. CHOI: Dr. Nelson?

4 DR. NELSON: Good morning. I'm Lewis  
5 Nelson. I'm chair of the Department of Emergency  
6 Medicine and a medical toxicologist from Rutgers  
7 New Jersey Medical School in Newark, New Jersey,  
8 and a senior consultant to the New Jersey Poison  
9 Control Center.

10 DR. CHOI: Ms. Robotti?

11 MS. ROBOTTI: Hi. I'm Suzanne Robotti. I'm  
12 the president of MedShadow Foundation and the  
13 executive director of DES Action USA.

14 DR. CHOI: Dr. Cheng?

15 DR. CHENG: Good morning. This is Edward  
16 Cheng. I'm an orthopedic surgeon, professor on the  
17 faculty at the University of Minnesota in  
18 Minneapolis.

19 DR. CHOI: Dr. Horton?

20 DR. HORTON: Good morning. Dan Horton,  
21 assistant professor of pediatrics and epidemiology  
22 at Rutgers University, where I am a pediatric

1 rheumatologist and pharmacoepidemiologist.

2 DR. CHOI: Dr. Katz?

3 DR. KATZ: Good morning. I'm Dr. Lee Katz.  
4 I'm a professor emeritus, Department of Radiology  
5 and Biomedical Imaging at Yale University School of  
6 Medicine in New Haven, Connecticut.

7 DR. CHOI: Mr. O'Brien?

8 MR. O'BRIEN: Good morning. I'm Joe  
9 O'Brien. I'm president and CEO of the National  
10 Scoliosis Foundation, and I am the patient  
11 representative.

12 DR. CHOI: Dr. Suarez-Almazor?

13 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Good morning again.  
14 I'm Maria Suarez-Almazor. I'm a rheumatologist and  
15 clinical epidemiologist and professor at the  
16 University of Texas, MD Anderson Cancer Center.

17 DR. CHOI: Dr. Billy Dunn?

18 DR. B. DUNN: Good morning. I'm Dr. Billy  
19 Dunn. I'm the director of the Office of  
20 Neuroscience at the FDA.

21 DR. CHOI: Dr. Bastings?

22 DR. BASTINGS: Good morning. I'm Dr. Eric

1 Bastings. I am deputy director of the Office of  
2 Neuroscience at the FDA.

3 DR. CHOI: Dr. Roca:

4 DR. ROCA: Good morning. My name is Rigo  
5 Roca. I'm the director of the Division of  
6 Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and Pain  
7 Medicine in the Office of Neuroscience.

8 DR. CHOI: Dr. Borges?

9 DR. BORGES: Good morning. I'm Silvana  
10 Borges. I'm the acting deputy director for the  
11 Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and  
12 Pain Medicine in the office of Neuroscience at FDA.

13 DR. CHOI: Dr. LaCivita?

14 DR. LaCIVITA: Good morning. This is  
15 Cynthia LaCivita. I'm the director of the Division  
16 of Risk Management in the Office of Surveillance  
17 and Epidemiology at FDA.

18 DR. CHOI: Dr. Ho?

19 (No response.)

20 DR. CHOI: Dr. Ho, can you hear me?

21 MR. HO: Yes. This is Martin Ho. I am  
22 associate director of the Office of Biostatistics

1 and Epidemiology from the Center for Biologics  
2 Research and Evaluation, presenting on behalf of  
3 the Center for drugs Evaluation and  
4 Research -- Research and Evaluation. Sorry.

5 DR. CHOI: Thank you.

6 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: For topics such as  
7 those being discussed at this meeting, there are  
8 often a variety of opinions, some of which are  
9 quite strongly held. Our goal is that this meeting  
10 will be a fair and open forum for discussion of  
11 these issues and that individuals can express their  
12 views without interruption.

13 Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals will  
14 be allowed to speak into the record only if  
15 recognized by the chairperson. We look forward to  
16 a productive meeting.

17 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
18 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
19 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
20 take care that their conversations about the topic  
21 at hand take place in the open forum of this  
22 meeting.

1           We are aware that members of the media are  
2 anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
3 proceedings, however, FDA will refrain from  
4 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
5 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is  
6 reminded to please refrain from discussing the  
7 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

8           Dr. Moon Hee Choi will read the Conflict of  
9 Interest Statement for the meeting.

10                           **Conflict of Interest Statement**

11           DR. CHOI: The Food and Drug Administration  
12 is convening today's Joint Meeting of the Arthritis  
13 Advisory Committee and the Drug Safety and Risk  
14 Management Advisory Committee under the authority  
15 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972.  
16 With the exception of the industry representative,  
17 all members and temporary voting members of the  
18 committee are special government employees or  
19 regular federal employees from other agencies and  
20 are subject to federal conflict of interest laws  
21 and regulations.

22           The following information on the status of

1 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
2 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
3 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is  
4 being provided to participants in today's meeting  
5 and to the public.

6 FDA has determined that members and  
7 temporary voting members of this committee are in  
8 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
9 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,  
10 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
11 special government employees and regular federal  
12 employees who have potential financial conflicts  
13 when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
14 special government employee's services outweighs  
15 his or her potential financial conflict of interest  
16 or when the interest of a regular federal employee  
17 is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to  
18 affect the integrity of the services which the  
19 government may expect from the employee.

20 Related to the discussion of today's  
21 meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
22 this committee have been screened for potential



1 financial conflicts of interests of their own as  
2 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
3 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes  
4 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These  
5 interests may include investments; consulting;  
6 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,  
7 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and  
8 royalties; and primary employment.

9 Today's agenda involves the discussion of  
10 biologic license application, BLA, 761130,  
11 tanezumab subcutaneous injection, submitted by  
12 Pfizer Inc., for the proposed indication of relief  
13 of signs and symptoms of moderate-to-severe  
14 osteoarthritis in adult patients for whom use of  
15 other analgesics is ineffective or not appropriate.

16 This is a particular matters meeting during  
17 which specific matters related to Pfizer's BLA will  
18 be discussed. Based on the agenda for today's  
19 meeting and all financial interests supported by  
20 the committee members and temporary voting members,  
21 no conflict of interest waivers have been issued in  
22 connection with this meeting.

1           To ensure transparency, we encourage all  
2 standing committee members and temporary voting  
3 members to disclose any public statements that they  
4 have made concerning the product at issue.

5           With respect to FDA's invited industry  
6 representative, we would like to disclose that  
7 Dr. Marek Honczarenko is participating in this  
8 meeting as a non-voting industry representative  
9 acting on behalf of regulated industry.  
10 Dr. Honczarenko's role at this meeting is to  
11 represent industry in general and not any  
12 particular company. Dr. Honczarenko is employed by  
13 GlaxoSmithKline.

14           With regard to FDA's guest speaker, the  
15 agency has determined that the information to be  
16 provided by the speaker is essential. The  
17 following interests are being made public to allow  
18 the audience to objectively evaluate any  
19 presentation and/or comments made by the speaker.

20           Dr. Deborah Marshall has acknowledged that  
21 she may hold stock in the company through mutual  
22 funds that are managed by a mutual fund advisor.

1 She is principal investigator and co-investigator  
2 on numerous competitor research grants from the  
3 Canadian Institutes for Health Research; the  
4 Arthritis Society; and the Canadian Rheumatology  
5 Association in the area of osteoarthritis.

6 This will be expected in her role as a  
7 professor and the Arthur J.E. Child chair in  
8 rheumatology outcomes research. She has not  
9 received any funding personally from any of these  
10 grants. She also works in a bone and joint health  
11 institute within the University of Calgary and she  
12 is a member of national networks interested in  
13 musculoskeletal health.

14 Dr. Marshall provides ad hoc consulting  
15 services in the area of preferences research on  
16 occasion. She has served on numerous boards and  
17 committees in the area of arthritis.

18 We would like to remind members and  
19 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
20 involve any other products or firms not already on  
21 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
22 personal imputed financial interest, the

1 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
2 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
3 the record. FDA encourages all other participants  
4 to advise the committees of any financial  
5 relationships that they may have with the firm at  
6 issue. Thank you.

7 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: We will proceed with  
8 FDA opening remarks from Dr. Rigoberto Roca, the  
9 director of the Division of Anesthesiology,  
10 Addiction Medicine, and Pain Medicine.

11 **FDA Opening Remarks - Rigoberto Roca**

12 DR. ROCA: Good morning. This is Dr. Roca.  
13 Welcome, chairperson, members of the committee, and  
14 invited guests. As you've heard today, we will be  
15 discussing the application by Pfizer for tanezumab,  
16 and Dr. Choi just read the indication to the panel,  
17 and I will not repeat it at this point.

18 What I would like to do in the next couple  
19 of minutes is talk a little bit about setting the  
20 stage, what it is that we're hoping to accomplish  
21 during this two-day meeting, and then very briefly  
22 go over the agenda that was previously shown; and

1 we can come back to that in a little bit.

2 Tanezumab is an immunoglobulin G type 2  
3 monoclonal antibody that selectively binds to nerve  
4 growth factors. As we know, nerve growth factor is  
5 upregulated in response to injury and inflammatory  
6 conditions and, based on preclinical data, plays a  
7 role in pain signaling by inducing peripheral and  
8 central sensitization.

9 The development program for tanezumab spans  
10 more than 15 years. The applicant has conducted  
11 41 clinical trials, 38 of which were  
12 interventional. The development program has  
13 included clinical holds in an advisory committee in  
14 2012. The review team has concluded that the  
15 development program provides substantial evidence  
16 of effectiveness, however, the treatment effect  
17 size is modest and there is no convincing evidence  
18 of a superior efficacy of tanezumab over NSAIDs.

19 As was described in the background  
20 packaging, as will be presented today, two serious  
21 toxicities were noted during the drug development  
22 program, one of which was the one that resulted in

1 the clinical hold in the advisory committee;  
2 specifically, that would be joint destruction.  
3 Neuropathy was also noted, and it is one of the  
4 things that is described in the background package,  
5 but the main one is the joint destruction.

6 As previously mentioned, the advisory  
7 committee was held in 2012, after which there was a  
8 redesign of the development program, where these  
9 medication measures were instituted in the programs  
10 to try to minimize the effects of tanezumab on  
11 joints.

12 Also in the background package, you will  
13 have noted that one of the endpoints was something  
14 called composite joint safety endpoint, which  
15 included five different radiographic diagnoses that  
16 were described in the background package and will  
17 be mentioned in the presentations today.

18 It's important to note that the studies  
19 conducted by the applicant after 2015, which we  
20 refer to as the post-2015 studies, are the ones  
21 that are most relevant to evaluate the risk-benefit  
22 of tanezumab and the effectiveness of the risk

1 mitigation approaches proposed by the applicant,  
2 and that is the focus of the agency's review and  
3 what was included in this background package.

4 In addition to the composite joint safety  
5 endpoint, it was also noted that tanezumab is  
6 associated with an elevated risk of requiring total  
7 joint replacement. There was also evidence that  
8 tanezumab can target healthy joints. And lastly,  
9 it appears that there's a risk for developing joint  
10 destruction that is higher when NSAIDs and  
11 tanezumab are used concomitantly.

12 To address some of these issues, the  
13 applicant has proposed to market tanezumab with a  
14 risk evaluation and mitigation strategy, or REMS,  
15 and that is one of the topics that we will ask the  
16 advisory committees to consider.

17 As you go through, there are a couple of  
18 things that I would like to have you keep in mind  
19 as you listen to the discussion and the  
20 presentation, as they form the major portion of the  
21 issues that we would like for you to consider. The  
22 first one, again, relates to the issue of the

1 toxicities and adverse events related, and whether  
2 the applicant has adequately characterized the risk  
3 of the drug's related adverse reactions.

4 The second one is to consider the risk  
5 mitigation strategies that were used in those  
6 post-2015 studies, and lastly, whether the REMS  
7 being proposed by the applicant can ensure that  
8 benefits of tanezumab outweigh its risks.

9 Let me just go back real briefly to the  
10 agenda. It was posted a few minutes ago. What I  
11 wanted to note was that -- well, we won't post it  
12 up now, but that's fine -- after these remarks,  
13 there will be a presentation by the applicant and  
14 opportunity for clarification questions. But  
15 before the applicant does his presentation, we're  
16 going to have a presentation by Dr. Marshall, which  
17 was described before.

18 The reason I want to mention that  
19 specifically is because the applicant had included  
20 information on a patient preference study, and it  
21 is part of the background package that the review  
22 division put together. Because of that, we felt it



1 would be important to have Dr. Marshall do a brief  
2 presentation regarding the fundamentals of this  
3 area of study.

4 Then the applicant will do their  
5 presentations, there will be clarifying questions,  
6 and we will break for lunch. After lunch, FDA will  
7 do their presentation, there will be an opportunity  
8 for clarification questions, and then we will have  
9 a break, having the open public hearing later on  
10 this afternoon.

11 At this point, I would like to turn it back  
12 to the chairperson, and we'll continue with the  
13 advisory committees. I'd like to thank the  
14 committee members and invited guests for your time  
15 from your busy schedules to help us work through  
16 this application. Thank you very much.

17 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: We will proceed now  
18 with the guest speaker's presentation from  
19 Dr. Deborah Marshall.

20 DR. D. MARSHALL: Thank you to the  
21 chairperson. I just wanted to confirm, Can you  
22 hear me. This is Deborah Marshall.

1 DR. CHOI: Yes, we can hear you.

2 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Deborah Marshall**

3 DR. D. MARSHALL: Lovely.

4 Good morning to everybody, and thank you for  
5 the privilege to provide this brief overview of  
6 patient preference information. I'm really  
7 delighted to be invited and very excited about  
8 these discussions and your deliberations.

9 This is the overview of a very challenging  
10 task that has been given to me today. I'm going to  
11 cover these four topics in a very short time. As  
12 requested by the FDA, we'll focus on two specific  
13 approaches only, the best-worst scaling, Object  
14 Case 1, and forced choice, discrete choice  
15 experiments, in the context of patients as  
16 respondents.

17 Collecting and using PPI can help support  
18 patient centeredness, and PPI can now be considered  
19 as part of valid scientific evidence. The scope of  
20 what matters to patients goes beyond the key  
21 outcomes of measures of safety and efficacy, and  
22 what matters to patients can also include other

1 aspects of interventions such as process measures.  
2 As an example, treatments for rheumatoid arthritis  
3 vary by mode of administration, so they can have  
4 different routes and different frequencies.

5 How is PPI defined? PPI is qualitative or  
6 quantitative assessments of the relative  
7 desirability -- that is around the benefits -- or  
8 the acceptability -- and that is the harms or risks  
9 to patients -- of features that differ amongst the  
10 alternatives.

11 To be clear, PPIs are not patient-reported  
12 outcomes or shared decision making. While PROs  
13 provide a snapshot of the patient's own assessment  
14 of health status at a point in time, they don't  
15 reflect how much patients value alternatives.  
16 Their decision making on the other hand, of course,  
17 is a collaborative process, and it's a  
18 collaborative process in which patient values and  
19 preferences are considered in addition to the  
20 scientific evidence.

21 For the three types of PPI, there is  
22 increasing complexity to this study design and

1 methods, moving from left to right on this slide.  
2 With the first using qualitative methods, we can  
3 identify what matters to patients and what aspects  
4 of a health service or treatment are priority.

5 With the second, in the middle, we are still  
6 identifying priorities but also the order of what  
7 matters. And this relative importance is captured  
8 using simple quantitative methods.

9 With the third type, on the right, we  
10 measure how much it matters, applying quantitative  
11 methods that are designed explicitly to capture  
12 trade-offs amongst the attributes, and this will  
13 allow measurement of the relative importance, the  
14 assessment of benefit-risk trade-offs, and  
15 segmentation based on preference heterogeneity. Of  
16 course, all of this is conditional on the included  
17 attributes and range of attribute levels.

18 There are multiple methods to elicit and  
19 measure PPI, and these are two well-known  
20 inventories from the Medical Device Innovation  
21 Consortium on the left, and on the right, the  
22 Innovative Medicines Initiative, or IMI, PREFER.

1 And you can see how various PPI methods are  
2 grouped.

3 We will focus only on two stated preference  
4 methods. Both use surveys to elicit preferences.  
5 BWS Object Case 1 is a ranking method and DCEs are  
6 choice-based methods. BWS measures the order of  
7 what matters and DCEs measure and quantitate  
8 relative importance and trade-offs as marginal  
9 rates of substitution.

10 So now for a few minutes on analysis  
11 interpretation of results, BWS object case was the  
12 original form of BWS proposed by Flynn and  
13 Louviere, proposed as a replacement for traditional  
14 methods of the preference measurements where you  
15 use ratings or things like the Likert scale. It's  
16 comparatively easier than rating tasks, which  
17 require a full ranking of all the choices.

18 Attributes in BWS object case have no levels  
19 and choice scenarios differ only in the subset of  
20 the attributes that are shown. The number of  
21 scenarios required to identify complete ranking  
22 depends on the number of attributes.

1           This is an example of a BWS about  
2 non-surgical management for osteoarthritis. In  
3 this case, there are 9 attributes, and each choice  
4 task includes a subset of 3 attributes. We use an  
5 experimental design so that each attribute appears  
6 a specified number of times and each pair co-occurs  
7 a specified number of times. Then in each choice  
8 task, the respondents are asked to indicate a  
9 choice of the best or most important attribute and  
10 the worst or least important attribute.

11           These are some example results. Pattern of  
12 choices provides the data so that we can estimate  
13 the relative importance or ranking of all the  
14 attributes. A basic count analysis counts the  
15 number of times the attribute is chosen as best,  
16 the number of times it is chosen as worst, and then  
17 subtracts them. Here you can see that type of  
18 provider is ranked first, travel time as second,  
19 and cost as third, and then so on. This result can  
20 also be obtained using conditional logit regression  
21 and the coefficients are interpreted as ranking  
22 implied by the ordering.

1           It's been noted by various authors that with  
2 best-worst scaling, Object Case 1, no conclusions  
3 regarding the relative importance of attributes  
4 measured by marginal rates of substitution are  
5 possible.

6           Now, on to DCEs. DCEs are the most common  
7 stated preference method applied in health to  
8 elicit and quantify preferences and trade-offs.  
9 This is a simple example of a 2-alternative,  
10 forced-choice DCE. This DCE example has  
11 3 attributes, a benefit attribute, a risk  
12 attribute, and a process attribute.

13           Profiles are constructed from attributes  
14 with varying levels. The profiles are then combined  
15 into choice tasks, and each choice task has a  
16 different set of profiles that's determined by an  
17 experimental design. The respondent is asked to  
18 choose one alternative in each choice task, and in  
19 this example, alternative 1 is preferred to  
20 alternative 2. Each respondent then completes a  
21 series of choice tasks that are based on the  
22 experimental design, and in this situation 3 choice

1 tasks are displayed here.

2 Two common types of opt-out formats in DCEs  
3 are shown here, on the left what's called a  
4 single-response opt-out or status quo, and on the  
5 right is a dual response format where the  
6 forced-choice task is step 1, and then it's  
7 followed by an opt-out alternative choice task in  
8 step 2.

9 Given that decisions in real life include  
10 the ability to opt-out, it's important that DCE  
11 choice tasks reflect these possibilities. Not  
12 allowing opt-out may result in biased estimates and  
13 overestimates of preferences and utilities.

14 The decision to include an opt-out depends  
15 on the research objective. When the objective is  
16 to determine the expected participation in a  
17 program, such as cancer screening, it's recommended  
18 that an opt-out be included to reflect the actual  
19 choices of the target population. Using a dual  
20 response format reduces the loss of information in  
21 situations where a large proportion of the sample  
22 of respondents might choose opt-out.



1           What do DCEs measure? This is a generalized  
2 and stylized representation of the indirect utility  
3 function, which includes the attribute levels plus  
4 a random error term. The pattern of choices  
5 provides data for regression analysis to estimate  
6 coefficients or beta parameters that provide  
7 relative preference weights for each attribute  
8 level. The difference in preference weights then  
9 reveals the impact of a change in attribute levels  
10 on utility.

11           We can estimate a variety of measures from  
12 these data with of course the caveat that these are  
13 relative measures in the context of and conditional  
14 on the attribute and range of attribute levels. We  
15 can actually obtain a lot of information from DCE  
16 results, and most simply are the first two rows in  
17 this table.

18           We can look at the direction of preferences  
19 based on the positive or negative signs on the beta  
20 parameters. We can look at the ordering of the  
21 attributes, looking at the order of each of the  
22 attributes and the levels; and then if we move on

1 to other rows, we can also compare attributes in a  
2 number of other ways.

3 The first is the utility associated with  
4 changes in the attribute levels here; marginal  
5 rates of substitution from trade-offs between  
6 changes in attribute levels; and there's a  
7 variation of marginal rates of substitution that's  
8 the specific example of maximum acceptable risks.  
9 This is the risk equivalent of the greatest  
10 increase in risk for which a patient would accept a  
11 given benefit improvement.

12 This is a simple example to illustrate.  
13 Here we have a DCE with 2 attributes and 3 levels  
14 each. We can look at these findings from a  
15 conditional logit analysis of a DCE, and they're  
16 interpreted similar to any other regression.

17 First we can look at the direction of  
18 preferences from the beta parameters, and these  
19 seem logical. Higher effectiveness is preferred to  
20 lower and fewer side effects are preferred to more.  
21 Next, we can look at the relative importance. We  
22 can look at the marginal utility of improving

1 effectiveness and the marginal utility of reducing  
2 side effects from one attribute to another. This  
3 can be estimated by the associated differences in  
4 the beta parameters.

5 A third thing that we can look at is  
6 something we called relative attribute importance,  
7 which is shown here in the table at the top. These  
8 can be calculated by assessing the absolute  
9 difference in the attribute level beta parameters  
10 for one attribute, so effectiveness on the top  
11 here, divided by the sum of the absolute difference  
12 in attribute level beta parameters for all  
13 attributes. Although this measure is commonly  
14 reported, DCEs actually only measure choices  
15 between attribute levels and not between  
16 attributes.

17 We can also compare changes between  
18 attributes down here lower in the slide, and  
19 marginal rates of substitution are trade-offs  
20 between changes in attribute level. For example,  
21 how many points of effectiveness would patients be  
22 willing to give up to reduce side effects from

1 2 percent to 1 percent, and in this example, it's  
2 3.

3 Then finally, a variation is the maximum  
4 acceptable risk, and the MAR can be estimated as  
5 the utility increase for a given benefit  
6 improvement divided by the utility increase for a  
7 1 percent risk increase. Here in this example,  
8 patients would on average be willing to accept a  
9 1.3 percent increase in side effects for improving  
10 effectiveness from 6 to 10, which is a package of  
11 4 points of benefits.

12 So we covered a lot in a short time, and  
13 this slide compares BWS and DCE in terms of  
14 analysis and interpretation. I would like to  
15 highlight that BWS is focused on attributes only.  
16 In contrast, DCEs include attribute levels. With  
17 DCEs, trade-offs can be assessed as marginal rates  
18 of substitution and estimates of maximum acceptable  
19 risk.

20 There are a variety of analytical approaches  
21 that can be applied down here in the bottom of this  
22 slide. For BWS, some use something called the log

1 square root ratio statistic or normalized count  
2 different scores. There are different ways to  
3 analyze these data.

4 Then I'd also like to point out that  
5 although conditional logit is the basic analysis,  
6 extensions such as random parameter logit are  
7 appropriate. These account for correlations  
8 between repeated measures, then we also use things  
9 like latent class analysis to look at preference  
10 heterogeneity.

11 Now to finish, a few words on good research  
12 practices for preference-based methods. Preference  
13 studies need to be valid, relevant, and feasible.  
14 These are the 11 recommended qualities used by the  
15 FDA when deciding whether PPI constitutes valid  
16 scientific evidence, and I've grouped them into  
17 these four different categories. As requested by  
18 the FDA, I will highlight only those in red for  
19 this session today.

20 Quality number 3 suggests that we follow  
21 guidelines for good research practices that are  
22 established by recognized professional

1 organizations such as the International Society for  
2 Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research.

3           ISPOR has published three widely recognized  
4 and cited task force reports on preference methods.  
5 The first provided broad guidance, the second  
6 focused on experimental design, and the third on  
7 analysis. There's also a fourth task force in  
8 progress that is shifting from the methods aspects  
9 to using patient preferences to inform decision  
10 making.

11           This is a figure on this slide reflecting  
12 the checklist from the first ISPOR task force.  
13 This provides a really nice structure of the steps  
14 in developing, designing, analyzing, and reporting  
15 preference studies.

16           Preference studies require a clear objective  
17 and a research question supported by qualitative  
18 research and testing. This requires early  
19 consultation with decision-makers and patients to  
20 identify whether or not a decision is preference  
21 sensitive and the context in which the preference  
22 information will be applied.

1           BWS and DCE are in that [inaudible - audio  
2 gap] survey, and preferences are only one component  
3 of that survey. Typically, the survey also  
4 includes background questions, descriptions of the  
5 attributes and levels, tests of validity and  
6 reliability, and demographic questions. I'd also  
7 like to say pre-testing, more pre-testing, and then  
8 pilot testing and engaging patients, clinicians,  
9 and researchers in this is critical before fielding  
10 the study.

11           Alright. On to the next. Quality 2 is  
12 about relevance. Good research practices identify  
13 and select all important and relevant attributes  
14 and attribute levels, and the first step is to  
15 identify potential attributes to describe the  
16 alternative.

17           In addition to reviewing the literature,  
18 qualitative methods such as interviews and focus  
19 groups are used to identify what attributes are  
20 important to patients and determine the number of  
21 relevant attributes. It is important not to omit  
22 any relevant attributes. Qualitative research also

1 helps us understand the way in which people  
2 describe the attribute.

3           The second step is to select the attributes  
4 and levels, and that's often challenging because  
5 the number of possible attributes identified  
6 typically exceeds the number of attributes that are  
7 feasible to include in your study. In selecting  
8 those attributes, researchers need to strike the  
9 balance between what's important to patients,  
10 what's relevant to the research questions, and what  
11 is relevant to the decision-making environment.  
12 Levels should encompass the full range of salient  
13 values, not necessarily all possible values, and  
14 they can be categorical, continuous, or  
15 probabilities.

16           Quality number 4 is about the study  
17 population, and it states the study should measure  
18 preferences of a representative sample of adequate  
19 size so that the study results can be reasonably  
20 generalized to the population of interest. Of  
21 course, this is a function of both the sample size  
22 and the sampling frame for your study. Larger



1 samples are typically more generalizable, but  
2 they're not necessarily relevant for specific  
3 subgroups of interest. Thus, it's important to  
4 assess the population in the context of the  
5 research question.

6 In general, a broader study population is  
7 more relevant for resource allocation decisions,  
8 but if you want to inform specific risk-benefit  
9 trade-offs in a high-risk subgroup -- examples  
10 would be in rare disease -- a more narrow sample of  
11 the eligible study population might be relevant.

12 Quality number 6 is about minimizing bias  
13 and effectively communicating benefits and risks.  
14 Both BWS and DCEs use an experimental design, and  
15 this gives researchers the control over the stimuli  
16 that's used to generate preference data and can  
17 reduce confounding and correlations.

18 The principles of experimental design are to  
19 obtain as much statistical information as possible  
20 to get unbiased and precise parameter estimates, so  
21 our first priority is to identify. To identify  
22 particular effects of interest, the experimental

1 design must sufficiently vary the relevant  
2 attribute level within and across choice questions.  
3 And in the case of higher order effects, you need  
4 to include sufficient numbers of attribute-level  
5 combinations.

6           The second point here is around efficiency.  
7 Statistical efficiency considers the precision of  
8 the estimate, so minimizing confidence intervals  
9 around the parameter estimates, and that needs to  
10 be balanced with response efficiency. A  
11 statistically efficient design that's too difficult  
12 or too long for patients may increase measurement  
13 error and reduce response efficiency due to high  
14 cognitive burden. Good practices suggest between  
15 8 and 16 choice tasks are reasonable numbers in  
16 health, all depending on the complexity of the  
17 design.

18           Finally, communicating quantitative health  
19 information is challenging. Given varying levels  
20 of the ability to understand and use numbers, it's  
21 important to find and describe levels, benefits,  
22 risks, and uncertainty. Using appropriate methods

1 reflect numbers and probabilities that help  
2 patients conceptualize and process these outcomes.

3 This is an example of how benefits and risks  
4 can be represented in choice tasks, and good  
5 practice includes key aspects to clearly  
6 communicate the numerical values. This is by  
7 visually reflecting part-to-whole relationships  
8 using graphical techniques such as icon arrays, and  
9 then complementing this by words and the  
10 corresponding numbers.

11 In conclusion, designing patient preference  
12 studies are different than your everyday survey. I  
13 just wanted to highlight a couple of things from  
14 this slide. Very importantly, PPIs can be  
15 considered valid scientific evidence if a  
16 high-quality study that's relevant, valid, and  
17 feasible had been conducted. This is just like any  
18 other.

19 I'd also like to emphasize the importance of  
20 consulting with stakeholders in designing the  
21 preference study and conducting the qualitative  
22 research as a fundamental part of good study

1 design, and then followed by pre-testing, more  
2 pre-testing, and pilot testing. Then we have to  
3 bear in mind, different PPI methods capture  
4 different types of preferences, and they need to be  
5 interpreted in the context of the preference study  
6 design.

7 That is all for this very brief overview,  
8 and I thank you, and look forward to the  
9 discussion.

#### 10 **Clarifying Questions**

11 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you,  
12 Dr. Marshall.

13 We will now take clarifying questions for  
14 Dr. Marshall. Please use the raised-hand icon to  
15 indicate that you have a question, and remember to  
16 clear the icon after you have asked your question.  
17 When acknowledged, please remember to state your  
18 name for the record before you speak and direct  
19 your question to a specific presenter if you can.  
20 If you wish for a specific slide to be displayed,  
21 please let us know the slide number if possible.

22 Finally, it would be helpful to acknowledge

1 the end of your question with a thank you and end  
2 of your follow-up question with, "That is all for  
3 my questions," so we can move on to the next panel  
4 member.

5 Thank you, Dr. Marshall. I would like to  
6 start by asking you a question about the validity  
7 and reliability of these methods to assess  
8 patient's preferences across populations; for  
9 instance, young versus old, ethnic background or  
10 level of literacy. You touched briefly on the need  
11 for a clear understanding, so I was wondering if  
12 you could comment on this aspect.

13 DR. D. MARSHALL: Thank you for that  
14 question. Yes. As I commented, there are two  
15 aspects I think that are important to identify here  
16 or to reference. One is the study population to be  
17 surveyed, and two is how to communicate those risks  
18 and also the benefits.

19 You raise an important aspect, and that is  
20 numeracy varies in different populations, and  
21 cognition, of course, varies in different  
22 populations depending on ages. As I said in my

1 slide on the population objective, you want to  
2 focus primarily on the target population of  
3 interest, and in order to do that, you have to be  
4 able to use and communicate information very  
5 clearly. I would say that you have to test in the  
6 populations that you would like to survey.

7 If you're interested in different ethnic  
8 populations and you want to make sure you have  
9 representativeness, for example, I would make sure  
10 that you test the survey and the display of the  
11 choice tasks within those populations, and ensure  
12 comprehension

13 One of the things that you can do in your  
14 pre-testing -- that's why I emphasized  
15 pre-testing -- is to actually do what we call  
16 talk-aloud studies to ensure that people are  
17 understanding what it is you're asking and that  
18 they're also able to read and interpret what is it  
19 that is being displayed in the actual choice task.

20 So it's really useful to specifically target  
21 each of those populations where you think there may  
22 be different levels of understanding or

1 comprehension when you're actually doing your  
2 pre-testing of your survey.

3 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

4 Mr. O'Brien?

5 MR. O'BRIEN: Yes. Thank you, and thank  
6 you, Dr. Marshall. It's great to see PPI and try  
7 to see this as a great instrument going forward  
8 with the patients that we deal with.

9 I did have a question regarding good  
10 research practice and potential patient bias built  
11 into what we're looking at for the targeted  
12 populations and what your thoughts were in terms of  
13 self-reporting and online surveys.

14 In self-reporting in the world of scoliosis,  
15 a child is supposed to wear a brace for 21 hours on  
16 average. They will self-report 18, but in fact  
17 when you put a compliance tester in a monitor on  
18 the brace, it's really 12 hours, so you're not  
19 getting exactly the targeted population we get.

20 So I was just curious in terms of PPI and  
21 selecting target populations, what your thought  
22 about that was.

1 DR. D. MARSHALL: Yes. That's a really good  
2 question. I guess there are two levels. One is  
3 around self-report in general. As you well know,  
4 there are questions or one would always want to  
5 think about the reliability of self-report data  
6 regardless of whether it's PPI or any other kind of  
7 data.

8 Having said that, we are talking about  
9 patient-reported information, and therefore the  
10 patient is the source of the information. So that  
11 becomes the estimates that are relevant to use. I  
12 think it's important to be aware and do whatever  
13 testing is possible to check the validity of that.

14 There are also special challenges in  
15 eliciting preferences from young people,  
16 particularly children, and sometimes in survey  
17 technique proxies can be used. That is a  
18 methodology and approach that is currently under  
19 investigation, which there is a lot of research  
20 currently being done.

21 I would mention, actually in fact, that  
22 there are various task force reports that are being



1 considered because this is a really important area  
2 of research that isn't entirely defined or clear at  
3 this moment.

4 MR. O'BRIEN: And the validity of online  
5 surveys?

6 DR. D. MARSHALL: Oh, yes, thank you; the  
7 second part.

8 Some years ago, when we first started doing  
9 patient preference elicitations in health, there  
10 were quite a number of concerns that were raised  
11 about collecting data online and by Web I would  
12 say that in more recent years this is much less of  
13 a concern.

14 The reason why it was raised as a concern is  
15 about the bias, the potential bias of the  
16 respondent population being typically of a higher  
17 socioeconomic status and also being more literate  
18 or being able to access those technologies and use  
19 those technologies.

20 I would argue today that those concerns are  
21 much reduced because a very large proportion of the  
22 population now has access to these technologies and

1 are very well versed in being able to use the  
2 internet or online types of technology.  
3 Unfortunately, I guess in the current situation of  
4 our pandemic, I think even more people are becoming  
5 very literate in using online tools, and this would  
6 cut across all age groups actually. So I think  
7 those concerns about online reliability or validity  
8 are much reduced.

9 MR. O'BRIEN: Okay. Thank you very much.

10 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Hovinga?

11 DR. HOVINGA: Thank you. I'm Collin  
12 Hovinga. Thank you for your presentation,  
13 Dr. Marshall. I really enjoyed it and really  
14 admire your thoughts. I had a question about  
15 sample size and determining what is an adequate  
16 sample size to consider at least what's  
17 representative or what is statistically valid in a  
18 methodology in this type of research.

19 Could you comment to that as we think  
20 through that space? Thank you.

21 DR. D. MARSHALL: Yes. This is a great  
22 question. Sample size is not something I had the

1 time to go into, but it is obviously relevant.  
2 There have been studies done and published in the  
3 literature around PPIs looking at what are the  
4 appropriate sample sizes. There are a few  
5 different ways to approach that. One is looking  
6 empirically and also looking at the standard errors  
7 of estimates.

8 What we've observed in the literature from  
9 work that's being done, and this is over many, many  
10 studies, is that between 150 and 300 is a really  
11 good sweet spot, if I could say, with respect to  
12 standard errors. So you're probably going to get  
13 reasonable estimates based on those sample sizes.

14 I would also say that if you're interested  
15 in subgroups within that population, each of those  
16 subgroups would ideally have that sample size. So  
17 if you want to do that subgroup analysis, you have  
18 to think about sample size for each of those.

19 The other thing to bear in mind with sample  
20 size is that it is going to be dependent on the  
21 complexity of the choice task and the attributes  
22 that are being included in the actual question.

1 The more risk attributes that you have included, I  
2 would say the more complex it gets, and it's going  
3 to increase the need for sample size. So that's  
4 also a consideration.

5 There are formulas to calculate sample size  
6 for choice tasks and preference-based work, but  
7 they're a little more complicated, as you can  
8 imagine, than when one is thinking about looking at  
9 a primary outcome in an effect size in a clinical  
10 trial because you're looking at multiple attributes  
11 and looking at the dynamics of all of those  
12 attributes and changes in the utility for each of  
13 the attributes levels relative to one another. So  
14 there are a lot of moving parts in terms of looking  
15 at the sample size.

16 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Okay. Thank you.

17 Dr. Nason?

18 DR. NASON: Hi. Martha Nason. Thanks for  
19 that presentation. I guess just one thing I've  
20 always wondered about is it seems that any of these  
21 methodologies could be really influenced by the  
22 way, for example, risk is described, how the words

1 are chosen or how much space is given to that in  
2 terms of trade-offs between risk-benefit.

3 I was just wondering if there is any sort of  
4 wisdom on having possibly different versions  
5 written by different people or some way to assess  
6 how much the way that a question is framed and the  
7 level of detail about risk influences people's  
8 choices.

9 DR. D. MARSHALL: Yes. Thank you; another  
10 really good question. Framing of course is really  
11 important, and it would probably be challenging to  
12 say that there is a single best way to do this.  
13 That is actually why doing the qualitative research  
14 is so important in addition to doing pre-testing to  
15 discuss with your potential respondent groups the  
16 extent to which they're interpreting and  
17 understanding what it is you're asking.

18 I guess my advice would be, yes, be very  
19 cognizant of framing effects. There are also known  
20 framing effects with respect to whether risks and  
21 benefits are framed in a positive way or a negative  
22 way because they can be presented using different

1 words, as you say, or different framings. The other  
2 is to be cognizant about how people are actually  
3 interpreting. So again, in pre-testing exercise,  
4 it's really important to talk to your respondents  
5 and ensure that they're able to understand what it  
6 is you're asking them.

7           The other thing we do is we typically build  
8 in what we call warm-up questions in our surveys to  
9 get people familiar with the tasks, and we also  
10 build in -- and this goes back to the first  
11 question that was asked in this question period.  
12 We also build in tests of reliability and validity  
13 within the actual survey in the choice-task  
14 questions.

15           So there's a range of different tests that  
16 can be built in to ensure that people are actually  
17 interpreting and understanding the questions  
18 correctly. All of these techniques and approaches  
19 are used to try to mitigate that, follow good  
20 research practices, and at the very least you want  
21 to make sure that you're very cognizant of how  
22 things are framed, how they're presented, and

1 therefore, how to interpret them. You also will  
2 want to test that in multiple populations to ensure  
3 that all participants can reasonably [inaudible].

4 DR. NASON: Thank you.

5 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: We are running a few  
6 minutes late, so we are just going to take the last  
7 question for Dr. Marshall.

8 Dr. Singh?

9 DR. SINGH: Hi. Jasvinder Singh. Thank you  
10 for the good presentation. I was wondering,  
11 Dr. Marshall, the risks can sometimes vary across  
12 different age groups or some patient  
13 characteristics such as comorbidity. Frequently,  
14 the side effects of several of our medications or  
15 competitor medications may go up by age. I  
16 understand that trying to balance feasibility and  
17 comprehension, you can't show a variety of risk  
18 ranges by a specific characteristic.

19 What are the ways to get around this other  
20 than having several groups of people that go across  
21 the characteristics? Are there other scientific  
22 methodologies that can provide some insights into

1 what went into that thinking process when the risks  
2 might vary because we're presenting average risks  
3 in some of these? Thank you.

4 DR. D. MARSHALL: Yes. Preferences studies  
5 actually provide a really good opportunity to look  
6 at ranges of values. Your attribute levels need to  
7 be selected carefully in order to represent the  
8 possible range of plausible values.

9 So if you're talking about risk values, you  
10 would want to represent what we know, based on best  
11 knowledge to date of what the plausible risks might  
12 be, and then you might also want to extend that a  
13 little bit more as well, to squeeze the tail as  
14 they call it, in order to make sure we think about  
15 the possibility of risks that could potentially be  
16 a bit outside of the existing known range of those  
17 risks.

18 The reason we do that is so that we can  
19 actually make inferences around the results of our  
20 studies, and we want to make sure we capture the  
21 reasonable extremes that would represent existing  
22 and plausible alternatives of risks.



1           When we look at those different levels, you  
2 might have a range of risks. I think in the  
3 example I showed, it was from 1 percent to  
4 5 percent. You would want to make sure that that  
5 does capture the relevant range of plausible risk  
6 numbers that are going to be presented to people so  
7 that you're capturing the complete range of  
8 possibilities.

9           DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you,  
10 Dr. Marshall.

11           The FDA has just notified me that  
12 Dr. Marshall will not be here for the rest of the  
13 meeting. So I said these would be the last  
14 questions, but as she will not be here to respond  
15 later, does anyone else have any other questions?  
16 If so, please raise your hand; if not, we will move  
17 on.

18           Dr. Calis?

19           DR. CALIS: Yes. Thank you very much,  
20 Dr. Marshall, for a very enlightening presentation.  
21 It's sort of new to me. I don't have expertise in  
22 this particular area, but I think it's really

1 important, and you presented a very elegant model  
2 that allows patients to voice their preferences in  
3 a more robust and more meaningful fashion than we  
4 have in the past with other approaches, so I  
5 appreciate that.

6 One of the questions I want to come back to,  
7 because I think you were asked a question about  
8 this, I want to delve a little further into the  
9 patient's understanding and their perception of the  
10 risks. I can sort of appreciate how patients  
11 would -- things that they can experience, things  
12 that they can perceive themselves, they've felt in  
13 the past, et cetera, and perhaps they can truly  
14 appreciate.

15 But in terms of things of the nature that  
16 might be initially things that we might pick up in  
17 a more objective fashion that they might not really  
18 perceive -- radiologic changes and other types of  
19 changes that patients might not perceive -- do they  
20 really have a true understanding of that, and can  
21 they factor that into an equation where they  
22 themselves can then balance risk versus benefit?

1 DR. D. MARSHALL: Yes. Thank you for that,  
2 indeed. This is where it becomes really important.  
3 Remember I mentioned that in the survey, you do  
4 describe to people. You don't just present these  
5 choice tasks that I've been showing you in the  
6 presentation. There is a whole aspect of the  
7 survey where, A, we would collect information about  
8 the people in the survey to understand their  
9 experiences, their demographics, et cetera, so that  
10 we can describe who is actually in our sample.  
11 That's really important.

12 The other thing is that we do describe in  
13 words, in patient-friendly language, and we usually  
14 test that many times, each of the different  
15 attributes that are included in the choice tasks;  
16 and we do that in order to explain the context,  
17 what the implications are, what it means for them,  
18 and make sure that everybody who's responding has  
19 that background information upon which to reflect.

20 So yes, in our pre-testing, we can check if  
21 in fact they understood this background material.  
22 Then, two, when they're going through the survey

1 again, we can debrief afterwards -- that's often a  
2 technique that's used -- to make sure they  
3 understand it.

4 I guess to the extent that it's possible, I  
5 think that we try to design preferences surveys in  
6 a way that we have provided as much information and  
7 in a balanced way that's possible. Admittedly,  
8 there may be things that -- you're right -- people  
9 wouldn't necessarily feel, so we're describing that  
10 to them as a possible risk.

11 I guess that would be similar, though, in a  
12 clinical situation where you might be explaining  
13 the potential risks of a treatment to a patient,  
14 and they have to basically try to understand this  
15 and make those choices.

16 So we try to inform them as best as  
17 possible, have different strategies  
18 methodologically to try to make sure that it's  
19 balanced and that they're comprehending the  
20 question. Then at some point, yes, different  
21 people may have different perceptions of this. But  
22 people make these decisions in real life, so we're

1 essentially trying to collect these kinds of  
2 decisions as best as we can, with as much  
3 information communicated in as clear a way as  
4 possible.

5 DR. CALIS: Thank you.

6 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Ms. Johnson?

7 MS. JOHNSON: Thank you. This is Hetlena  
8 Johnson. One quick clarifying question I have, and  
9 I think Dr. Calis was on the same path of what I  
10 was going to ask, and I may not have heard this as  
11 we were going through it.

12 In terms of actually debriefing the patient  
13 and making sure, and testing the sample, and their  
14 understanding of the types of questions that were  
15 asked of them, is any audio used in those types of  
16 debriefings or introducing the questions? Is  
17 anything presented via audio besides via words and  
18 understanding it, the questions that are being  
19 asked? Thank you.

20 DR. D. MARSHALL: Yes. That's an  
21 interesting question. There are different formats,  
22 and this actually goes back to one of the earlier

1 questions as well. Preference information has been  
2 used successfully with a wide range of populations,  
3 particularly in populations that may not be as  
4 literate, either innumeracy or otherwise.

5 We often introduce pictures, and there are  
6 multiple examples of discrete-choice experiments  
7 where the attributes are, I can say, heavily  
8 described in pictures as well as words, and  
9 sometimes without words, in order to reflect  
10 specific attributes.

11 We can communicate in different ways. The  
12 reason why I mentioned that is you mentioned audio.  
13 One of the things that has been introduced more  
14 recently in DCE and has been used in a [inaudible]  
15 is the idea of pairing the background material  
16 using audio, actually, where there's material  
17 presented through actually audio-visual, and the  
18 respondent would get a briefing in that way. So  
19 that's also an option that can be used to try to  
20 ensure and increase understanding of the respondent  
21 populations with respect to what's being asked.

22 In terms of the actual debriefing itself,

1 typically we would do that in person. It may be  
2 audio recorded for the purposes of taking notes.  
3 All of these things would need to be done with  
4 appropriate consent, et cetera. But I think  
5 there's a range of different approaches that people  
6 have been using in order to do debriefing.  
7 Typically, we would do that in person.

8 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you,  
9 Dr. Marshall. I believe there are no more  
10 questions, so we will move on.

11 Both the FDA and the public believe in a  
12 transparent process for information gathering and  
13 decision making. To ensure such transparency at  
14 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that  
15 it is important to understand the context of an  
16 individual's presentation.

17 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
18 participants, including Pfizer's non-employee  
19 presenters, to advise the committee of any  
20 financial relationships that they may have with the  
21 sponsor, such as consulting fees, travel expenses,  
22 honoraria, and interest in the sponsor, including

1 equity interests and those based upon the outcome  
2 of the meeting.

3 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
4 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
5 committee if you do not have any such financial  
6 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
7 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
8 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
9 speaking.

10 We will now proceed with Pfizer's  
11 presentations.

12 **Applicant Presentation - Kenneth Verburg**

13 DR. VERBURG: Thank you.

14 Good morning. My name is Ken Verburg. I'm  
15 the medicine team leader for the tanezumab program  
16 at Pfizer. On behalf of my Pfizer and Lilly  
17 colleagues, I would like to begin by expressing our  
18 appreciation for convening the advisory committee  
19 meeting to discuss the marketing application for  
20 tanezumab, and to members of the advisory  
21 committees for their preparation and participation  
22 in [inaudible - audio gap].



1           Osteoarthritis is a serious health problem  
2 that substantially impairs physical function and  
3 quality of life, particularly in patients with  
4 moderate-to-severe osteoarthritis [inaudible], and  
5 additional therapeutic options are urgently needed  
6 for those patients with osteoarthritis who do not  
7 achieve pain relief or cannot tolerate currently  
8 available treatments.

9           Tanezumab was developed as a new approach to  
10 treat the chronic pain of osteoarthritis and offers  
11 the potential for addressing this critical unmet  
12 need. We are seeking approval of tanezumab for use  
13 in patients with osteoarthritis and in whom other  
14 analgesic medications are unsatisfactory due to  
15 inadequate pain relief, intolerability, or a  
16 contraindication for the therapy.

17           Tanezumab provides clinically meaningful  
18 improvement in pain function in this target  
19 population. Tanezumab lacks the risk  
20 characteristic of NSAIDs and opioids due to a  
21 mechanism of action that is distinct from either of  
22 these medication classes. Thus, in keeping with

1 our target population, tanezumab may also be a  
2 benefit in patients in whom NSAIDs or opioids are  
3 not appropriate.

4 To summarize, tanezumab is not intended for  
5 all patients with osteoarthritis pain nor as a  
6 replacement for NSAIDs. Given societal risk and  
7 the well-being of patients, however, we want to  
8 avoid putting patients on opioids whenever  
9 possible.

10 Tanezumab is associated with one serious  
11 risk, rapidly progressive osteoarthritis that may  
12 necessitate a total joint replacement. We conclude  
13 the risk of joint safety events with tanezumab is  
14 outweighed by the risk of NSAIDs and opioids and is  
15 acceptable in the context of the unmet medical need  
16 of the target population and the benefits of  
17 tanezumab therapy.

18 Rapidly progressive or destructive  
19 osteoarthritis is not unique to tanezumab or nerve  
20 growth factor inhibitors in general. Published  
21 studies describing idiopathic rapidly progressive  
22 osteoarthritis date back more than 50 years.

1 Beginning at about the same time frame, parallel  
2 investigations identified analgesic hip with NSAIDs  
3 in which the reported radiologic and clinical  
4 profile was reminiscent of idiopathic rapidly  
5 progressive osteoarthritis.

6 Our program established that analgesic  
7 arthropathy manifested as iatrogenic rapidly  
8 progressive osteoarthritis is a risk for both  
9 tanezumab and NSAIDs, but more so for tanezumab.  
10 This view is based on 50,000 radiographs collected  
11 in 3,000 tanezumab-treated patients, advanced  
12 structural disease, and an additional thousand  
13 patients treated with NSAIDs for up to 56 weeks and  
14 24 weeks of additional post-treatment follow-up.

15 The interesting point here is that two very  
16 different mechanisms to treat pain can lead to the  
17 same adverse joint outcome and suggest that altered  
18 biomechanics linked to reduced joint pain,  
19 increased joint loading, could be the common  
20 precipitating factors in combination with other  
21 joint-specific factors such as the presence of  
22 osteoarthritis or subchondral bone integrity.

1 Recent studies have also reported an association of  
2 accelerated joint damage in osteoarthritic knees  
3 following intra-articular corticosteroid  
4 injections.

5 As shown on this time line, clinical  
6 evaluation of tanezumab in osteoarthritis began in  
7 2004. The program culminated with the commission  
8 of a marketing application in 2019. There were two  
9 successive partial clinical holds placed on  
10 tanezumab and all anti-NGF development programs  
11 over the period of 2010 to 2015, and the  
12 circumstances and the resolution of these partial  
13 clinical holds are described in our briefing  
14 document.

15 For all intents and purposes, these partial  
16 clinical holds separated the clinical development  
17 of tanezumab for chronic osteoarthritis pain into  
18 two phases, the pre-2015 program and a post-2015  
19 program.

20 In the pre-2015 phase, a total of  
21 17 clinical studies were conducted investigating  
22 primarily intravenous administration. When the

1 phase 3 clinical development program was  
2 reinitiated in 2015, three additional studies were  
3 completed. These latter studies were designed to  
4 evaluate subcutaneous administration at doses of  
5 2.5 or 5 milligrams administered to patients for  
6 whom the use of other analgesics were ineffective  
7 or not appropriate.

8 Our agenda today is comprised of  
9 presentations that describe and contextualize the  
10 results of the osteoarthritis clinical development  
11 program, which two of these presentations were  
12 prepared by members of our external delegation, and  
13 I would like to acknowledge Dr. Schnitzer and  
14 Dr. Kivitz for their preparation and contribution.

15 The objectives of our presentations are  
16 twofold. Our first objective is to demonstrate  
17 that the benefit-risk balance of tanezumab  
18 2.5 milligrams is positive in the context of the  
19 unmet medical need of patients with osteoarthritis,  
20 the efficacy and safety profile of tanezumab, the  
21 patient population intended for tanezumab  
22 treatment, and the proposed risk management plan.

1 Our second objective is to establish that the  
2 weight of evidence supports approval of tanezumab  
3 at a dose of 2.5 milligrams within the current  
4 therapeutic context of managing patients with  
5 osteoarthritis.

6 Well, this is my last introductory slide,  
7 and I will now turn the presentation over to  
8 Dr. Tom Schnitzer.

9 **Applicant Presentation - Thomas Schnitzer**

10 DR. SCHNITZER: Thank you, Dr. Verburg, and  
11 good morning. My name is Thomas Schnitzer, and I'm  
12 a rheumatologist and professor at Northwestern  
13 University Feinberg School of Medicine. While I've  
14 been compensated by the sponsor to be here today, I  
15 have no financial interest in the outcome of this  
16 meeting. My goal this morning is to provide an  
17 overview of the impact of osteoarthritis, its  
18 current management, and the basis for the need for  
19 better medical treatments.

20 Osteoarthritis, or OA, is the most common  
21 form of arthritis. It's characterized by joint  
22 pain, activity limitation, physical disability,

1 reduced health-related quality of life, and excess  
2 mortality. It's estimated that over 32 million  
3 Americans suffer from osteoarthritis or  
4 approximately 1 in 7 adults in this country. And  
5 as shown on the figure on the right, the prevalence  
6 is expected to continue to rise steadily over the  
7 next 20 years.

8           Forty-three percent of those over the age of  
9 65 years suffer from osteoarthritis, however, what  
10 is less well recognized is that almost half of all  
11 the people with OA are of working age.

12 Osteoarthritis used to be considered a degenerative  
13 passive disease of cartilage, but we now know it's  
14 a biomechanically mediated active process involving  
15 all the tissues of the joint, not only cartilage,  
16 but bone, meniscus, synovium, and muscle.

17           Pain is the most prominent clinical  
18 presentation of osteoarthritis as reported as  
19 moderate or severe in 25 to 50 percent of all  
20 osteoarthritis patients, and this is despite being  
21 on treatment.

22           The population suffering from osteoarthritis

1 has a high level of comorbidities with one-third  
2 having 5 or more chronic conditions. Plus,  
3 limitations of physical function are not surprising  
4 with 80 percent of people with osteoarthritis  
5 estimated by the WHO to have some limitation of  
6 movement and 25 percent who cannot perform their  
7 major activities of daily living.

8 Hip and knee OA is the 11th highest  
9 contributor to global disability, and in addition  
10 to a significant impact on quality of life, there's  
11 also been a reported increase in all-cause  
12 mortality in people with osteoarthritis compared to  
13 matched controls without osteoarthritis.

14 Finally, OA is costly both to society, but  
15 more importantly to individuals. Osteoarthritis is  
16 the second most costly health condition treated in  
17 the U.S. hospitals, responsible for 10 percent of  
18 all hospital admissions, over 23 million healthcare  
19 visits, and over \$100 billion in OA attributable  
20 healthcare costs to society.

21 At the level of the individual, OA  
22 attributable earnings losses are estimated over



1 \$4,000 a year, a significant percentage of one's  
2 annual income. Thus, the functional limitations  
3 driven by the pain of osteoarthritis are costly and  
4 markedly reduce quality of life. Clearly, based on  
5 what I've presented, our current approach to  
6 osteoarthritis treatment is not working.

7 On the left of this slide is an abbreviated  
8 template of the consensus among professional  
9 societies for the management of osteoarthritis.  
10 This first column of data from a combined Medicare  
11 and commercial insurance database shows the initial  
12 treatment received by patients newly diagnosed with  
13 self-reported, moderate-to-severe osteoarthritis  
14 pain. We see that opioids, considered the  
15 treatments of last resort, are actually the most  
16 common current initial therapy started in over half  
17 the patients. This finding has been replicated in  
18 many other studies.

19 I was required to establish the  
20 osteoarthritis data shown here from the 2019  
21 National Health and Wellness Survey focused on  
22 people, again, self-reporting, moderate-to-severe

1 osteoarthritis pain, and indicate, again, more  
2 people are taking opioids than NSAIDs.

3           Despite the use of these medications, data  
4 from a number of prospective longitudinal studies  
5 of people with osteoarthritis, shown on the right,  
6 including the European study of osteoarthritis  
7 real-world therapies, or SORT, and the  
8 Osteoarthritis Initiative, a U.S. study of almost  
9 5,000 people with osteoarthritis followed for over  
10 8 years, demonstrate that 25 to 50 percent of  
11 people still report moderate to higher levels of  
12 pain, even with treatment. Furthermore, data from  
13 the Osteoarthritis Initiative showed that people  
14 continue to experience these pain levels  
15 consistently over many years.

16           Many of the reasons for these five things  
17 are well known. First, NSAIDs and opioids, while  
18 effective for short-term therapy for acute pain,  
19 display less effectiveness over extended periods of  
20 time as might be required in chronic pain  
21 conditions, and this is particularly the case for  
22 opioids.

1           Additionally and perhaps more importantly,  
2 both of these classes of drugs are also poorly  
3 tolerated so that many people discontinue  
4 treatments due not only to lack of efficacy but  
5 also because of bothersome side effects,  
6 highlighted in the my bottom figures, demonstrating  
7 on the left the percentage of people remaining  
8 under initial NSAID over time, and in a similar  
9 study on the right, reporting that more than  
10 90 percent of patients discontinue treatment with  
11 either NSAIDs or opioids within a year, and often  
12 switch to another class of medication.

13           Additionally and importantly, many people  
14 are not started on these drugs or are afraid to  
15 take them due to well-known side effects. Among  
16 these side effects, for NSAIDs there are boxed  
17 warnings in the prescribing information stating  
18 that people taking NSAIDs may be at risk for fatal  
19 cardiovascular and fatal GI events. But even more  
20 importantly, in my opinion, is the fact that many  
21 people with osteoarthritis cannot or should not be  
22 taking NSAIDs due to coexisting conditions.

1           Over 10 percent of the osteoarthritis  
2 population may have either congestive heart failure  
3 or renal insufficiency to a degree that NSAID use  
4 would be a danger. It's been well documented that  
5 NSAID use exacerbates existing congestive heart  
6 failure and leads to increased hospitalizations.  
7 Similarly, NSAIDs increase the risk for acute  
8 kidney injury, and for people on anticoagulants,  
9 taking an inhibitor of platelet function such as an  
10 NSAID makes major bleeding significantly more  
11 likely.

12           Opioids, particularly in the elderly, are  
13 extremely poorly tolerated as shown by the data and  
14 table on this slide. In addition to being poorly  
15 tolerated, there's a larger concern of dependence,  
16 addiction, and abuse, conditions more likely when  
17 opioids are used longer term for the treatment of  
18 pain. These issues have led all the professional  
19 societies dealing with osteoarthritis to consider  
20 opioids drugs a last resort to be taken only short-  
21 term or not at all.

22           All the information I've shown you regarding

1 NSAIDs and opioids in chronic pain have been known  
2 for some time and spurs the quest for new treatment  
3 options. Fortunately, the advances in neuroscience  
4 the last part of the 20th century and the  
5 recognition of genetic disorders associated with  
6 abnormalities and pain sensation have provided a  
7 host of new potential targets for the  
8 pharmaceutical industry.

9 One, nerve growth factor, NGF, has evolved  
10 to being the focus of the discussion today. Based  
11 on promising preclinical data, a small Bay Area  
12 biotech company initiated clinical trials over  
13 15 years ago with an antibody to NGF, what we now  
14 know as tanezumab. The rest of the story over the  
15 ensuing years is detailed in your briefing document  
16 and you will hear presented by Drs. Verburg and  
17 West.

18 In summary, let me reiterate, osteoarthritis  
19 is a serious disease that has a major impact on an  
20 individual's health and well-being. Treatments,  
21 while modest in efficacy, have serious liabilities  
22 that may be life-threatening. And perhaps more

1       importantly, many people with osteoarthritis cannot  
2       or should not be taking these drugs due to  
3       comorbidities or issues of tolerance. We  
4       definitely need additional effective and safe drugs  
5       for these individuals.

6               Thank you very much for your attention.  
7       I'll now turn the presentation over to Dr. Verburg.

8               **Applicant Presentation - Kenneth Verburg**

9               DR. VERBURG: Thank you, Dr. Schnitzer.

10              Over the next 15 minutes, my intention is to  
11      review the efficacy profile of tanezumab, drawing  
12      upon studies completed both during the pre-2015 and  
13      post-2015 periods as outlined on this slide. My  
14      primary focus will be the post-2015 studies.

15              While this slide summarizes the key aspects  
16      of the efficacy profile of tanezumab in patients  
17      with moderate-to-severe osteoarthritis,  
18      tanezumab 2.5 milligrams, administered  
19      subcutaneously every 8 weeks, provides consistent  
20      and clinically important improvement in pain and  
21      function.

22              The efficacy of this dose is established in

1 patients for whom the use of other analgesics are  
2 ineffective or not appropriate and is similar  
3 across demographics, disease severity, and  
4 geographic subgroups. There are no meaningful  
5 efficacy differences between tanezumab 2.5 and  
6 5 milligrams. Finally, the efficacy of tanezumab  
7 2.5 milligrams is durable over long-term treatment.

8 The pre-2015 studies were conducted with  
9 intravenous administration of tanezumab. Typical  
10 tanezumab plasma concentration profiles, comparing  
11 intravenous and subcutaneous administration of  
12 tanezumab 2.5 milligrams, are nearly  
13 superimposable, beginning approximately 4 weeks  
14 after treatment initiation for the remainder of the  
15 8-week dosing interval.

16 As a result, the efficacy outcomes with  
17 intravenous administration provide relevant and  
18 important evidence to support the results observed  
19 with subcutaneous tanezumab administration. These  
20 profiles were determined from a population  
21 pharmacokinetic model of over 4400 patients and  
22 more than 18,000 concentration measurements.

1           Two placebo-controlled osteoarthritis  
2 studies completed during the pre-2015 period are  
3 summarized on this slide. Both studies evaluated  
4 tanezumab at doses of 2.5, 5, or 10 milligrams  
5 administered by intravenous injection at 8-week  
6 intervals.

7           Eligible patients for the studies were  
8 required to have moderate-to-severe knee or hip  
9 osteoarthritis and an unsatisfactory experience  
10 with non-opioid medications such as NSAIDs, or were  
11 a candidate for a total joint replacement or  
12 another invasive intervention.

13           All tanezumab doses in both studies were  
14 superior to placebo treatment. This table  
15 summarizes the co-primary efficacy results by study  
16 and tanezumab dose levels within each study as  
17 shown in the far-left column. Each check mark  
18 indicates tanezumab provided a statistically  
19 significant improvement versus placebo treatment at  
20 the week 16 landmark analysis.

21           The WOMAC pain results at week 6 are shown  
22 in the graph in the right panel. Patients recorded



1 their pain level using an 11-point numerical rating  
2 scale with zero representing no pain and 10  
3 representing extreme pain.

4 Mean baseline scores in tanezumab-treated  
5 patients improved substantially, decreasing from  
6 severe pain levels at baseline to mild pain during  
7 treatment. The magnitude of efficacy with  
8 tanezumab 2.5 milligrams was similar to the higher  
9 doses of tanezumab in Study 1011 and marginally  
10 lower in Study 1014.

11 Patients completing Studies 1011 and 1014,  
12 or two other pre-2015 phase 3 osteoarthritis  
13 studies, were permitted to participate in  
14 Study 1016, which was a long-term, open-label,  
15 dose-blinded extension study.

16 The mean improvements in pain from baseline  
17 depicted on this slide are from the cohort of  
18 patients who were treated continuously with  
19 tanezumab beginning in the parent study and then  
20 continuing throughout the course of Study 1016.  
21 Each dose of tanezumab provided durable efficacy  
22 over 48 weeks of treatment with minimal improvement

1 in efficacy observed with escalating doses of  
2 tanezumab.

3 My next topic is the post-2015  
4 osteoarthritis studies. We completed two  
5 placebo-controlled studies during this time frame.  
6 The first of these was Study 1056, which was  
7 conducted in patients with moderate-to-severe knee  
8 or hip osteoarthritis.

9 Tanezumab 2.5 milligrams was one of the  
10 active treatment arms in the study. In the second  
11 active treatment arm, all patients received  
12 tanezumab 2.5 milligrams for their first  
13 administration of study medication, and then  
14 tanezumab 5 milligrams for their second  
15 administration. Primary assessment of efficacy was  
16 at week 16, and following the treatment phase,  
17 patients were followed for an additional 24 weeks  
18 to monitor for safety.

19 The design of the second placebo-controlled  
20 study, Study 1057, was similar to Study 1056 with  
21 the following exceptions. First, the duration of  
22 treatment was extended to 24 weeks with patients

1 receiving 3 subcutaneous administrations of study  
2 medication; and second, tanezumab 2.5 milligrams  
3 and 5 milligrams alone were evaluated as parallel  
4 treatment groups over the course of the entire  
5 24-week treatment period.

6 A brief summary of the patient demographics  
7 pooled across these two post-2015 placebo-  
8 controlled osteoarthritis studies is shown here.  
9 Patient demography was broadly consistent with the  
10 overall population of patients diagnosed with  
11 osteoarthritis.

12 Patients who participated in these studies  
13 had moderate-to-severe symptoms associated with  
14 their osteoarthritis at baseline as evidenced by  
15 mean WOMAC pain and physical function scores of 7  
16 and a patient's global assessment score of 3.5 or  
17 midway between fair and poor. Approximately  
18 one-quarter of the patients were classified with  
19 severe osteoarthritis at baseline.

20 Patients enrolled into either of the studies  
21 exhibited advanced structural osteoarthritis  
22 disease severity at baseline. As designated by the

1 arrows, greater than 75 percent of patients were  
2 identified with Kellgren-Lawrence grade 3 or 4  
3 severity of their index joint and had multiple  
4 joints impacted by osteoarthritis.

5 Patients participating in either of the  
6 post-2015 placebo-controlled studies were required  
7 to have a documented history of an unsatisfactory  
8 outcome -- acetaminophen, NSAIDs and opioids, or  
9 tramadol -- or be unwilling to take opioids.

10 The percentage of patients who met the  
11 inclusion criteria for an unsatisfactory outcome  
12 with oral analgesic medications prior to the study  
13 entry are displayed as stacked bars on this slide.  
14 As shown, all patients in both studies reported  
15 inadequate pain relief with acetaminophen as was  
16 required by protocol. Approximately 90 percent of  
17 patients in both studies reported inadequate pain  
18 relief with NSAIDs, while the remaining 10 percent  
19 cited reasons related to intolerability or a  
20 contraindication.

21 The use of opioids or tramadol across the  
22 two studies differed, reflecting geographical

1 differences in the prescribing patterns across the  
2 regions where the two studies were conducted.  
3 However, in either study, the most common reason  
4 for discontinuation or non-use of opioids was  
5 unwillingness to take these medications; and for  
6 tramadol, the most common reason provided was for  
7 inadequate pain relief.

8           Approximately 10 percent of patients  
9 receiving tanezumab in Studies 1056 and 1057  
10 withdrew before completing their full course of  
11 treatment as compared to 15 to 17 percent of  
12 placebo-treated patients. The incidence of  
13 withdrawal due to treatment failure was lower for  
14 tanezumab-treated patients compared to those  
15 receiving placebo in both studies. The incidence  
16 of withdrawal due to an adverse event were low  
17 across the treatment groups, and no treatment  
18 differences were evident.

19           Both dose regimens of tanezumab provided  
20 consistent and significant symptomatic improvement  
21 over placebo treatment across the pain, function,  
22 and global co-primary efficacy measures at week 16,

1 Study 1056, and there were no marked differences  
2 between the tanezumab dose regimens in the study.

3 A similar profile was observed in  
4 Study 1057. Tanezumab provided a significant  
5 improvement versus placebo treatment across the  
6 three co-primary efficacy measures at the week 24  
7 landmark analysis, apart from the patient global  
8 assessment, 5 milligrams; and there were no marked  
9 differences between the dose regimens in this study  
10 that were found.

11 Tanezumab provided sustained efficacy within  
12 consecutive 8-week dosing intervals. Both  
13 tanezumab doses were associated with significant  
14 pain efficacy compared to placebo at the very first  
15 clinic assessment; that is 2 weeks after their  
16 initial dose, which was maintained throughout this  
17 dose interval, as well as the subsequent 8-week  
18 dose intervals.

19 Tanezumab provides clinically important  
20 improvement in osteoarthritis pain. The  
21 categorical results of the WOMAC pain subscale for  
22 Studies 1056 and 1057, at week 16 and 24,

1       respectively, are shown here. Based on published  
2       studies, a 30 percent or greater improvement is  
3       considered clinically meaningful or moderately  
4       important, while a 50 percent or greater  
5       improvement is considered to be a substantial  
6       improvement.

7               A greater proportion of patients reported  
8       30 percent or greater or 50 percent or greater  
9       improvement in pain with tanezumab 2.5 and  
10       5 milligrams in both studies. The results with  
11       tanezumab 2.5 milligrams were again similar to  
12       5 milligrams for either outcome.

13              Clinically important improvement of pain was  
14       also investigated by analyses of continuous or  
15       sustained improvements in WOMAC pain defined as a  
16       50 percent or greater improvement from baseline or  
17       absolute pain scores of 0 to 3 representing mild to  
18       no pain.

19              Over weeks 4 through 16 in Study 1056 and  
20       over weeks 4 through 24 in Study 1057, both doses  
21       of tanezumab were associated with a significantly  
22       greater percentage of patients with sustained

1 meaningful improvement in pain over placebo  
2 treatment.

3           Study 1058 was the third osteoarthritis  
4 study that we conducted during the post-2015 time  
5 frame. This study was designed first and foremost  
6 to evaluate the joint safety profile of tanezumab  
7 over 56 weeks of treatment and an additional  
8 24 weeks of post-treatment follow-up. To perform  
9 this long-term assessment, we included an NSAID  
10 treatment arm as the control group for the study,  
11 as a placebo treatment group was considered neither  
12 feasible, nor ethical.

13           Patients eligible to participate in  
14 Study 1058 were required to have been tolerating  
15 NSAID treatment and receiving benefit from the  
16 therapy to participate in this study. On average,  
17 patients had been taking NSAIDs for a period of  
18 4 years prior to study entry. Patients were also  
19 required to have a documented history of an  
20 unsatisfactory outcome with acetaminophen, opioids,  
21 or tramadol.

22           Patients reporting moderate-to-severe pain,



1 physical function, and a global score of fair or  
2 worse at baseline were randomized to 1 of 3  
3 treatment groups: tanezumab 2.5 milligrams,  
4 5 milligrams, or an oral NSAID comprised of  
5 naproxen, celecoxib, or extended-release diclofenac  
6 at maximally-labeled doses. Efficacy was assessed  
7 over the entire 56-week treatment period, however,  
8 week 16 was the prespecified primary or landmark  
9 efficacy time point.

10 Demographics for the patients enrolled into  
11 Study 1058 are summarized here. Patients  
12 participating in the study were a few years younger  
13 in age and a greater proportion were black or Asian  
14 [inaudible - audio gap]. Patients enrolled into  
15 the study had moderate-to-severe symptoms at  
16 baseline, associated with their knee or hip  
17 osteoarthritis. The mean baseline pain functional  
18 and global scores were comparable to the post-2015  
19 studies.

20 Patients enrolled into Study 1058 also had  
21 advanced structural osteoarthritis disease severity  
22 at baseline. As designated by the blue arrows,

1 approximately 70 percent of patients had a  
2 Kellgren-Lawrence grade 3 or 4 severity of their  
3 index joint and multiple joints impacted by  
4 osteoarthritis.

5 The overall proportion of patients who  
6 discontinued tanezumab treatment was approximately  
7 55 to 60 percent over the 56-week treatment period.  
8 Approximately 20 percent of these patients  
9 discontinued treatment after failing to meet the  
10 protocol-mandated efficacy criteria at week 16.

11 The incidence of withdrawals due to  
12 treatment failure was significantly lower, though,  
13 for patients treated with tanezumab as compared to  
14 those treated with NSAIDs, and the incidence of  
15 adverse events leading to withdrawal was highest  
16 with tanezumab 5 milligrams.

17 The results across the three co-primary  
18 measures of efficacy at the week-16 landmark  
19 analysis are shown on this slide. Little  
20 difference among the treatment groups was observed;  
21 although in the case of tanezumab 5 milligrams,  
22 small improvements in WOMAC pain and physical

1 function reached statistical significance versus  
2 NSAIDs.

3 So, how do the results of Study 1058  
4 contribute to our understanding of the efficacy?  
5 The range of possible week-16 efficacy outcomes  
6 from Study 1058 at the onset of the trial included  
7 superiority or comparability, and over long-term  
8 treatment, durable waning or lack of durable  
9 efficacy. The study did not include a prespecified  
10 assessment of noninferiority.

11 The study results with tanezumab  
12 2.5 milligrams were consistent with clinical  
13 comparability to NSAIDs at week 16 with durable  
14 efficacy throughout one year of treatment. There  
15 are two possible interpretations of this outcome.  
16 The placebo component to the active treatment  
17 efficacy responses may have been larger than  
18 anticipated and blunted the assay sensitivity of  
19 the study, or the efficacy of tanezumab  
20 2.5 milligrams may not be greater than NSAIDs in  
21 patients who are tolerating NSAID therapy and  
22 receiving at least a benefit.

1           Nonetheless, tanezumab 2.5 milligrams does  
2 not have to be superior to NSAIDs to be efficacious  
3 in a target population. Given the differences in  
4 the mechanism of action, tanezumab 2.5 milligrams  
5 would still offer the potential for benefit in  
6 patients who had an inadequate response or were  
7 unable to take NSAIDs as was shown in Studies 1056  
8 and 1057.

9           In conclusion, in the treatment of chronic  
10 pain associated with osteoarthritis in patients for  
11 whom the use of other analgesics is ineffective or  
12 not appropriate, tanezumab 2.5 and 5 milligrams  
13 administered by subcutaneous injection every  
14 8 weeks provide consistent and clinically important  
15 improvement in pain and physical function in knee  
16 or hip osteoarthritis.

17           Tanezumab 2.5 milligrams is a fully  
18 efficacious dose. No meaningful improvements in  
19 the onset, magnitude, or duration of analgesia are  
20 evident with escalating doses, and the efficacy of  
21 tanezumab 2.5 milligrams is maintained over  
22 long-term treatment.

1 I will now turn the presentation over to  
2 Dr. Christine West.

3 **Applicant Presentation - Christine West**

4 DR. WEST: Thank you, Verburg.

5 In the next segment of our presentation, I  
6 will present the safety profile of tanezumab for  
7 the treatment of osteoarthritis. The safety  
8 profile of tanezumab is well characterized, so my  
9 presentation will focus on safety topics where we  
10 noted differences relative to comparator  
11 treatments. It will include a high-level overview  
12 of tanezumab's general safety profile and key  
13 peripheral neurological safety data, and then I  
14 will conclude with a detailed review of the joint  
15 safety data.

16 This slide summarizes the key components of  
17 the safety profile for tanezumab 2.5 milligrams  
18 administered subcutaneously in patients with  
19 osteoarthritis. The overall adverse event profile  
20 was not notably different from that observed from  
21 the placebo and NSAID group.

22 The safety profile of tanezumab was

1 generally consistent with a dose-dependent increase  
2 in adverse events related to musculoskeletal and  
3 nervous systems when compared to placebo or NSAID  
4 treatment. Based on rigorous assessments of  
5 sympathetic nervous system safety, tanezumab was  
6 not associated with an increased risk for  
7 sympathetic autonomic neuropathy.

8 The safety profile of tanezumab does not  
9 suggest an increased risk for adverse events in  
10 other organ systems, including the cardiovascular  
11 system, nor in association with potential drug  
12 abuse, dependence, or withdrawal. Evaluation of a  
13 variety of subgroup analyses indicated the adverse  
14 event profile in the subgroups and the overall  
15 patient population were similar. Lastly, tanezumab  
16 was not associated with any clinically meaningful  
17 changes in laboratory values, vital signs, or ECGs.

18 After evaluating the clinical and safety  
19 databases, we identified the adverse events  
20 summarized in this table as those likely associated  
21 with tanezumab 2.5-milligram treatment. The  
22 associated events are either related to the nervous

1 system or musculoskeletal and connective tissue  
2 disorders. Both areas I will discuss further in  
3 subsequent slides. The third event type associated  
4 with tanezumab 2.5 milligrams was peripheral edema.

5 These events were typically mild to moderate  
6 in severity and rarely led to discontinuation. In  
7 addition, no notable relationship between the  
8 incidence of peripheral edema and hypertension,  
9 congestive heart failure, or other abnormalities  
10 was identified.

11 Due to the role of nerve growth factor and  
12 the mechanism of tanezumab, we have been focused on  
13 the assessment of peripheral neurological safety  
14 throughout the tanezumab clinical development  
15 program. I will now review key data from our  
16 neurological assessment.

17 In all clinical studies, we analyzed adverse  
18 events related to abnormal peripheral sensation,  
19 which are shown in this graph for placebo-  
20 controlled osteoarthritis studies. The overall  
21 incidence is shown on the left, followed by the  
22 most common individual adverse events moving across

1 the figure.

2 The profile for these adverse events  
3 generally shows a dose-responsive increase for  
4 tanezumab. A large majority of events were mild or  
5 moderate in severity, and they resolved by the end  
6 of the study.

7 Parasthesia and hypoesthesia were the most  
8 common adverse events of abnormal peripheral  
9 sensation. Patients who had an adverse event of  
10 abnormal peripheral sensation were referred for a  
11 neurological consultation. The graph on the right  
12 provides a summary of the diagnoses for these  
13 events as determined by an external consulting  
14 neurologist. For this graph, I'm going to focus on  
15 the data outlined in green.

16 Mononeuropathy and radiculopathy occurred in  
17 approximately 1 percent of tanezumab-treated  
18 patients and were more frequent compared to the  
19 placebo-treated patients. Carpal tunnel syndrome  
20 was the most common type of mononeuropathy.

21 In contrast, the incidence of polyneuropathy  
22 was low at approximately 0.2 percent and similar



1 between the tanezumab and placebo groups. This is  
2 important because neurotoxic agents and diseases  
3 that injure peripheral nerves typically demonstrate  
4 symmetric polyneuropathic changes, neither of which  
5 was associated with tanezumab treatment.

6 Lastly, I'd like to draw your attention to  
7 the blue box on the bottom of the slide, which  
8 provides a summary from intraepidermal nerve fiber  
9 density studies in which there was no evidence of a  
10 reduction in nerve fiber density, indicating  
11 tanezumab did not impact the viability of these  
12 neurons. Overall, our comprehensive evaluation of  
13 the peripheral neurological data indicates  
14 tanezumab does not increase the risk of peripheral  
15 neuropathy.

16 I will now move to a detailed discussion of  
17 the joint safety profile of tanezumab. As an  
18 introduction to the joint safety section of my  
19 presentation, I will spend a few minutes discussing  
20 some of the key structural changes associated with  
21 osteoarthritis and how they relate to rapidly  
22 progressive osteoarthritis.

1           New insights into the pathogenesis of  
2 osteoarthritis have shown it is a heterogeneous  
3 disease of the whole joint. Structural changes  
4 involving cartilage, subchondral bone, the  
5 meniscus, synovium, and periarticular muscles are  
6 associated with osteoarthritis.

7           The severity of osteoarthritis can be  
8 estimated by semi-quantitative radiographic scoring  
9 systems. The two most widely used systems are  
10 Kellgren-Lawrence grading, which was used in the  
11 tanezumab program, and OARSI atlas of radiographic  
12 features of osteoarthritis. The loss of articular  
13 cartilage and meniscal changes contribute to the  
14 loss of joint space risk, which is a surrogate  
15 measure of disease progression. The visual  
16 assessment of joint space width is a component of  
17 both the Kellgren-Lawrence and OARSI grading  
18 systems.

19           These knees images illustrate the key  
20 characteristics of the five grades of the  
21 Kellgren-Lawrence grading scale. I would like to  
22 draw your attention to the degrees of joint space

1 narrowing, highlighted in blue text, associated  
2 with each grade. Joints that start to show  
3 decreases in joint space width and have possible  
4 joint space narrowing are classified as grade 2,  
5 which is shown in the middle image.

6 More joint space narrowing is required for  
7 grade 3, as these joints have definite joint space  
8 narrowing that is clearly visibly apparent. For  
9 grade 4 joints, there is marked joint space  
10 narrowing, and this grade is often referred to as  
11 bone-on-bone, end-stage osteoarthritis. The  
12 Kellgren-Lawrence grading system also includes  
13 criteria for hip joints that are similar to those  
14 used for knees.

15 While the trajectory of osteoarthritis  
16 progression is not clearly understood, joint space  
17 narrowing has been noted to occur in an atypical  
18 fashion in some patients. Idiopathic, rapidly  
19 progressive osteoarthritis is an uncommon subset of  
20 osteoarthritis that has been identified in the hip,  
21 knee, and shoulder. Characteristics of the  
22 condition include severe pain, rapid loss of joint

1 space width visible on sequential radiographs, and  
2 severe progressive atrophic bone destruction.

3 Based on the available data, it is not clear  
4 if the two apparent phases of loss of joint space  
5 width and progressive bone destruction are a  
6 continuum or represent two different disease  
7 processes. Later in my presentation, I will  
8 provide the definitions of rapidly progressive  
9 osteoarthritis used in the tanezumab clinical  
10 program.

11 Many RPOA events are unilateral and result  
12 in arthroplasty. The prevalence of idiopathic  
13 rapidly progressive osteoarthritis is not well  
14 understood, but retrospective studies suggest it  
15 may occur in 1 to 3 percent of osteoarthritis  
16 patients. Not all rapidly progressive  
17 osteoarthritis is idiopathic, as the condition has  
18 also been associated with analgesic treatment,  
19 which I will focus on next.

20 Enhanced disease progression in a small  
21 subset of patients has been observed with NSAIDs,  
22 intra-articular corticosteroid injections, and

1 anti-NGS compounds, including tanezumab, as I will  
2 describe later in my presentation.

3           Several recent publications have described  
4 the structural changes in the knee and hip joints  
5 of patients who have been treated with intra-  
6 articular corticosteroids. A cohort study from the  
7 Osteoarthritis Initiative addressed the  
8 relationship of intra-articular corticosteroid  
9 injections to radiographic progression of knee  
10 osteoarthritis.

11           The hazard ratio for Kellgren-Lawrence grade  
12 worsening when comparing intra-articular steroid  
13 injection versus no injection was 3.0. The  
14 incidence of total joint replacement in patients  
15 receiving intra-articular corticosteroids ranged  
16 from 22 to 31 percent, which was 4 to 6 times  
17 higher than patients who did not receive intra-  
18 articular corticosteroids.

19           Before presenting the joint safety data, I  
20 would like to summarize the key points I will  
21 emphasize in this section of my presentation. The  
22 incidence of rapidly progressive OA type 1 was

1 statistically significantly greater than placebo or  
2 NSAID treatment. Both events were identified in  
3 knee joints and did not lead to a total joint  
4 replacement. The incidence of rapidly progressive  
5 OA type 2 was low and not significantly elevated  
6 relative to NSAIDs.

7           When evaluating the occurrence of rapidly  
8 progressive osteoarthritis over time, risk  
9 differences for rapidly progressive osteoarthritis  
10 relative to NSAIDs were generally similar. An  
11 association between joint safety endpoints and more  
12 severe structural osteoarthritis at baseline was  
13 identified, and the incidence of total joint  
14 replacement was generally higher versus NSAIDs, but  
15 the differences versus placebo treatment were not  
16 statistically significant different.

17           I would now like to highlight a few key  
18 findings from the pre-2015 studies before reviewing  
19 the post-2015 data. This bar graph provides the  
20 incidence rates for rapidly progressive  
21 osteoarthritis for the treatments of placebo and  
22 tanezumab monotherapy at increasing doses of 2.5,

1 5, and 10 milligrams, shown in blue, as well as  
2 these dose strengths of tanezumab in combination  
3 with NSAID therapy, shown in green, and an active  
4 comparator, shown in orange on the far right.

5 The notable findings are that there was a  
6 dose-responsive increase in rapidly progressive  
7 osteoarthritis events with tanezumab monotherapy at  
8 the dose increase from 5 to 10 milligrams, and this  
9 increase was further elevated threefold when  
10 tanezumab was administered in combination with  
11 chronic NSAIDs.

12 Based on this finding, the chronic use of  
13 contaminant NSAID therapy was restricted in the  
14 post-2015 studies. And as you will hear later in  
15 our presentation, we plan to also include this as a  
16 postmarketing risk minimization measure.

17 For the remainder of my presentation, I will  
18 focus on data from the post-2015 studies. These  
19 studies included a high degree of surveillance with  
20 scheduled imaging visits. Musculoskeletal  
21 radiologists read all images collected in these  
22 studies. Radiographs reflected in a standardized

1 manner at screening, as shown on the left, and in  
2 approximate 6-month intervals for longer term  
3 studies, and at the end of study visits for all  
4 studies, as shown on the right.

5 MRIs were collected at scheduled time points  
6 throughout the large joint safety study, 1058.  
7 Similar to clinical practice, these MRIs were read  
8 for equivocal radiographs or if the investigator  
9 requested the MRIs be read. In addition, for-cause  
10 MRIs could be collected, in red, at any time  
11 post-baseline. Across the studies, approximately  
12 5 percent of patients had MRIs read by the central  
13 leaders to complete the safety assessment during  
14 the studies.

15 We designed our programs to utilize  
16 radiographs to determine eligibility of patients,  
17 so MRIs were not used for this purpose. In the  
18 three post-2015 osteoarthritis subcutaneous studies  
19 Dr. Verburg discussed in his presentation, over  
20 13,000 patients were screened radiographically and  
21 over 4500 patients were randomized into one of the  
22 three studies.



1           The table on the right shows data from the  
2 patients who were radiographically screened for the  
3 osteoarthritis studies and did not qualify due to  
4 exclusionary joint conditions. These findings  
5 provide an estimate of the background rate of these  
6 conditions in the patient populations.

7           Severe malalignment and subchondral  
8 insufficiency fracture were the most common defined  
9 exclusionary findings in the knee, and  
10 osteonecrosis was the most common in the hip.  
11 Rapidly progressive OA type 2, shown at the bottom  
12 of the table, was less common, but it was  
13 identified in 0.4 percent of hip joints and  
14 0.1 percent of knee joints in screened patients.

15           Surveillance for events occurred throughout  
16 the treatment period and for an additional 24-week  
17 post-treatment period to identify potential joint  
18 safety events. Adjudicated events came from three  
19 sources, as shown in the row of three boxes in the  
20 schematic. They included investigative reported  
21 events; events identified by the central readers  
22 assessment of imaging; and we also adjudicated all

1 total joint replacements regardless of whether or  
2 not there was an associated adverse event or  
3 potential joint safety finding identified with  
4 imaging.

5 A blinded adjudication committee reviewed  
6 available information and imaging to determine the  
7 adjudication outcome, which were utilized for the  
8 analyses of joint safety.

9 As highlighted in the dark blue box, a  
10 function of the central reader was to surveil the  
11 potential joint safety events based on imaging  
12 findings, although we recognize this would likely  
13 lead to a degree of false positive cases being  
14 identified since the central readers did not have  
15 access to data such as clinical data summary and  
16 consultation reports like the adjudication  
17 committee did.

18 Despite the different remix of the central  
19 reader and adjudication committee, adjudicated  
20 events for 77 percent of patients had exact or  
21 substantial agreement between the adjudication  
22 outcome and the central reader's assessment. In

1 addition, for adjudicated cases that did not have a  
2 joint safety event identified, the two groups  
3 agreed 96 percent of the time.

4           There were six total adjudication outcomes,  
5 and four of these outcomes were included in a  
6 primary composite joint safety endpoint that are  
7 highlighted in blue on this slide. The outcome of  
8 worsening osteoarthritis was subdivided into  
9 rapidly progressive osteoarthritis type 1 or  
10 type 2; normal progression of osteoarthritis; and  
11 not enough information to distinguish between  
12 rapidly progressive OA and normal progression.

13           Type 1 was based on radiographic changes and  
14 defined as a significant loss of joint space width  
15 greater than or equal to 2 millimeters within  
16 approximately one year without growth structural  
17 failure. Type 2 RPOA was defined as abnormal bone  
18 loss or destruction, including limited or total  
19 collapse of at least one subchondral surface, which  
20 is not normally present in conventional, end-stage  
21 osteoarthritis. Additional outcomes were  
22 subchondral insufficiency fractures and pathologic

1 fractures, both which were included in the primary  
2 composite endpoint.

3 The remaining two outcomes were other, which  
4 included a diagnosis and allowed the adjudication  
5 committee to specify a different outcome for events  
6 that did not meet the endpoint definition and not  
7 enough information to specify a diagnosis.

8 This schematic provides an overview of the  
9 adjudication outcome irrespective of treatment  
10 assignment. Across the three osteoarthritis  
11 subcutaneous studies, approximately 10 percent of  
12 patients met the requirements for adjudication. As  
13 shown in the far-left box, the most common  
14 adjudication outcome was normal progression of  
15 osteoarthritis, which consisted of events that the  
16 adjudication committee did not identify any of the  
17 primary composite endpoints, and the committee  
18 concluded the case progressed as would be expected  
19 for conventional osteoarthritis.

20 Normal progression of osteoarthritis was the  
21 outcome for 57 percent of patients who had an  
22 adjudicated event. Moving across the slide to the

1 next dark blue box, the adjudicated composite  
2 endpoint was identified in 3.2 percent of  
3 randomized patients.

4 Now let's look at the distribution of events  
5 by treatment group on the next slide. This graph  
6 provides a breakdown by treatment group for the  
7 145 patients, with an event included in the primary  
8 composite endpoint on the left, as well as the  
9 individual components of the composite to the right  
10 of the dotted line.

11 There were no adjudicated endpoints observed  
12 in placebo-treated patients. As you can clearly  
13 see from this slide, most of these events were  
14 rapidly progressive OA type 1, as 69 percent of the  
15 total event received this classification.

16 For the primary composite endpoint and RPOA  
17 type 1, the treatment difference is relative to  
18 NSAIDs, for both tanezumab groups were  
19 statistically significantly different. The  
20 tanezumab 5-milligram group, shown in bright blue,  
21 had the highest event rate for the composite  
22 endpoint, as well as rapidly progressive OA type 1

1 and type 2, with the treatment differences versus  
2 NSAIDs for RPOA type 2 being statistically  
3 significantly different.

4 The event rate for RPOA type 2 in the  
5 tanezumab 2.5-milligram group, shown in dark blue,  
6 was 0.4 percent and was not statistically  
7 significantly different from NSAIDs. For both  
8 subchondral insufficiency fracture and primary  
9 osteoporosis, the event rates were similar across  
10 treatment groups.

11 Very few patients had more than one affected  
12 joint. For the tanezumab 2.5-milligram group,  
13 there was one patient who did, and both events were  
14 rapidly progressive OA type 1. Since rapidly  
15 progressive OA type 1 was the most common component  
16 of the composite joint safety endpoint, I'm going  
17 to focus on that outcome first in the next several  
18 slides.

19 These three radiographs provide an example  
20 of the progression of RPOA type 1 in the knee. The  
21 image on the left was taken at screening. The  
22 joint space width was generally maintained in the

1 middle image. However, in the image on the far  
2 right, taken 13 months after baseline, the medial  
3 joint space width was noticeably decreased by  
4 2.4 millimeters, thereby meeting the definition of  
5 RPOA type 1.

6 Based on assessments of MRIs from patients  
7 with RPOA type 1, loss of cartilage and extrusion  
8 of the meniscus were common findings in the  
9 affected joint.

10 This table summarizes some key  
11 characteristics for the 101 total patients across  
12 treatment groups who had adjudicating events of  
13 RPOA type 1. There are a few points I would like  
14 to highlight. The knee was the most commonly  
15 affected joint and most events occurred in joints  
16 that were Kellgren-Lawrence grade 2 or 3 at  
17 baseline.

18 A majority of the RPOA type 1 events did not  
19 need total joint replacement, as 15 percent of  
20 patients with RPOA type 1 had a total joint  
21 replacement of which 4 patients were treated with  
22 tanezumab 2.5 milligrams.

1           We have done numerous subgroup analyses  
2 using patient and joint level characteristics to  
3 try to identify factors associated with RPOA  
4 type 1. No characteristic, other than the joint  
5 level characteristic of structural severity of the  
6 affected joint at baseline, was associated with the  
7 occurrence of RPOA type 1. I will expand upon this  
8 point further on the next slide.

9           We evaluated the risk differences for  
10 developing RPOA type 1 based on the baseline  
11 Kellgren-Lawrence grade of affected knee and hip  
12 joints in patients treated with tanezumab  
13 2.5 milligrams relative to both placebo and NSAIDs.  
14 This analysis includes all joints with a given  
15 Kellgren-Lawrence grade.

16           On this slide, I'm presenting the risk  
17 differences relative to NSAIDs since the outcomes  
18 were similar to the placebo analyses and more  
19 patients were included in the NSAID analyses. The  
20 forest plots provide the risk differences for knee  
21 joints on the left and hip joints on the right.  
22 Within each type of joint, the subgroups of



1 Kellgren-Lawrence grades are shown as you move  
2 downward on each forest plot.

3           When considering all Kellgren-Lawrence  
4 grades of the affected joint, shown at the top of  
5 each graph, the risk difference in knee joint was  
6 1 percent relative to NSAIDs, and for hip joints,  
7 it was 0.2 percent. When looking at the breakdown  
8 by Kellgren-Lawrence grade and joint, the risk  
9 differences within each type of joint were similar  
10 to the subgroups of Kellgren-Lawrence grades less  
11 than 4.

12           To provide some clinical context for the  
13 RPOA type 1 events, we compared many  
14 characteristics of the joints in patients who had  
15 RPOA type 1 or normal progression of osteoarthritis  
16 events for the tanezumab 2.5-milligram group. In  
17 general, the profiles of the two types of events  
18 were similar.

19           A few differences were observed. First, a  
20 higher percentage of RPOA type 1 events occurred in  
21 knee joints than for normal progression of  
22 osteoarthritis event. Next, for total joint

1 replacement, approximately 7-fold more normal  
2 progression of OA events resulted in total joint  
3 replacements than occurred for RPOA type 1 events.  
4 For both RPOA type 1 and normal progression of OA,  
5 a large majority of the events occurred in joints  
6 with established osteoarthritis.

7           When considering the clinical symptoms  
8 present at baseline for both event types in  
9 approximately 85 percent of the affected joints,  
10 the investigator identified an abnormality on the  
11 screening musculoskeletal exam, indicating they had  
12 symptoms associated with osteoarthritis. The most  
13 common findings were pain on motion, crepitus,  
14 tenderness, and decreased range of motion.

15           As shown in the bottom rows of data, a  
16 change in the post-baseline exam occurred more  
17 frequently in joints with RPOA type 1 than those  
18 with normal progression of osteoarthritis, although  
19 clinically significant changes, according to the  
20 investigator, were limited to approximately  
21 15 percent of joints.

22           We will now take a look at the timing of the

1 RPOA type 1 events in the next few slides. We  
2 conducted Kaplan-Meier analyses of the data from  
3 Study 1058, which included a 56-week treatment  
4 period and a 24-week follow-up period. The  
5 differences in overall time to event in the  
6 tanezumab group were statistically significantly  
7 different relative to the NSAIDs group. The  
8 increases of events were typically identified when  
9 scheduled radiographs were taken at least 24 and  
10 56.

11 After week 24, designated by the blue box on  
12 the far left, the shape of the curve for tanezumab  
13 2.5 milligrams, shown in dark blue, and NSAIDs,  
14 shown in orange, were generally similar. This  
15 contrasts with tanezumab 5 milligrams, shown in  
16 bright blue, which had a larger increase in events  
17 at week 56, represented by the middle blue box.

18 To further evaluate the timing of RPOA  
19 type 1 events, we summarized the events by which  
20 interval during the 80-week observation period of  
21 the study they occurred. As shown in the left  
22 column, the overall observation period was divided

1 into three intervals: from baseline through the  
2 week-24 imaging visit; after the week-24 imaging  
3 visit through the week-56 imaging visit; and after  
4 the week-56 imaging visit. Both events in both  
5 treatment groups occurred in the middle interval,  
6 which was after the week 24 visit through the  
7 week 56 visit.

8 The forest plot on the right provides the  
9 risk differences versus NSAIDs, all of which were  
10 1.8 percent or less. This plot lets us evaluate  
11 risk difference over time. When comparing the  
12 values for the first two intervals, the risk  
13 differences were similar, whereas the risk  
14 difference for RPOA type 1 decreased to  
15 0.4 percent, and was the lowest for the interval  
16 after week 56 when patients were no longer being  
17 treated.

18 This finding suggests the risk difference  
19 for rapidly progressive OA type 1 relative to  
20 NSAIDs did not increase throughout the 80-week  
21 observation period.

22 As part of the patient-level risk mitigation

1 measures in the clinical studies, patients who had  
2 a possible joint safety event identified during the  
3 treatment period had their treatment with study  
4 medications stopped, and they were monitored for an  
5 additional 24 weeks. For the patients with  
6 follow-up imaging, no adjudicated RPOA type 1 event  
7 progressed to a more severe adjudicated endpoint  
8 like RPOA type 2 after the treatment was stopped.

9           Since patients with possible RPOA type 1  
10 events did not continue to receive treatment, we do  
11 not have data regarding the possible progression of  
12 RPOA type 1 events with continued treatment.

13 However, we were able to address the question of  
14 whether treatment of patients who had changes in  
15 joint space width at week 24, that were close to  
16 meeting the criteria for RPOA type 1, developed  
17 joint safety events by evaluating subsequent  
18 adjudicated outcomes in patients who had a joint  
19 with joint space narrowing from 1 millimeter to  
20 less than 2 millimeters at week 24 and continued to  
21 receive treatment for 48 to 56 weeks.

22           Across the treatment groups, 97 joints were

1 included in this cohort. This graph summarizes the  
2 subsequent adjudicated outcomes identified after  
3 week 24 as a percentage of joints with the  
4 specified joint space width change. For RPOA  
5 type 1, shown in the first set of bars, a lower  
6 percentage of joints in patients treated with  
7 tanezumab 2.5 milligrams subsequently developed  
8 RPOA type 1 than joints in patients treated with  
9 either tanezumab 5 milligrams or NSAIDs. No joint  
10 from either the 2.5 milligrams or NSAID groups  
11 subsequently developed RPOA type 2 after week 24.

12           There was one patient treated with tanezumab  
13 2.5 milligrams who had approximately 1 millimeter  
14 of loss of joint space width in the knee at  
15 week 24, and subsequently had a total joint  
16 replacement after completing the treatment period.  
17 There was no worsening of the patient's joint space  
18 width at week 56 prior to the total joint  
19 replacement surgery, and the event was adjudicated  
20 to normal progression of osteoarthritis.

21           While there was not a large number of joints  
22 included in this analysis, these data suggest

1 continued treatment of patients with potentially  
2 important changes in joint space width did not  
3 result in increased joint safety events.

4 To evaluate the changes in joint space  
5 narrowing associated with RPOA type 1, an  
6 assessment of patients with RPOA type 1 in one knee  
7 also had changes in their other knee, we analyzed  
8 the change from baseline in medial joint space  
9 width in the affected knee and the contralateral  
10 knee for these patients.

11 As you can clearly see when comparing the  
12 profiles of the two graphs, the magnitude of  
13 changes in joint space width were larger for joints  
14 with adjudicated RPOA type 1, shown on the left,  
15 compared to the contralateral joints without RPOA  
16 type 1, shown on the right.

17 There were no statistically significant  
18 treatment differences between tanezumab and NSAIDs  
19 for either analysis. These findings, along with  
20 the lack of various patient-level characteristics  
21 being associated with the occurrence of RPOA  
22 type 1, support the concept that increased risk of

1 developing RPOA type 1 may be at the joint level  
2 rather than at the patient level.

3           Before presenting additional joint safety  
4 data, I would like to summarize the data findings  
5 related to RPOA type 1. The overall incidence of  
6 rapidly progressive osteoarthritis type 1 was  
7 statistically significantly different from placebo  
8 and NSAIDs, with the overall difference versus  
9 NSAIDs being 1.2 percent. Most RPOA type 1 events  
10 occurred in knee joints that had established  
11 osteoarthritis and did not lead to a total joint  
12 replacement.

13           When considering the timing of RPOA type 1  
14 events, the pattern of events during the treatment  
15 period with tanezumab 2.5 milligrams was similar to  
16 NSAIDs, and the risk relative to NSAIDs decreased  
17 after treatment was stopped. Continued treatment  
18 of patients with potentially important joint space  
19 narrowing did not result in increased joint safety  
20 events. After evaluating the risk profile of RPOA  
21 type 1 events, the risk appears to be at the joint  
22 level rather than at the patient level.



1 I'm now going to move to a discussion of the  
2 other type of rapidly progressive osteoarthritis,  
3 which is type 2. For RPOA type 2 events across the  
4 treatment group, the affected joint was more evenly  
5 split between hip and knee joints that was observed  
6 for RPOA type 1.

7 Both rapidly progressive OA type 2 events  
8 occurred in joints that were Kellgren-Lawrence  
9 grade 3 or 4 at baseline, and approximately half of  
10 the patients had a total joint replacement in the  
11 affected joint. This is much higher than what was  
12 observed for joints with RPOA type 1.

13 The time-to-event analysis for RPOA type 2  
14 from Study 1058 is presented on this slide. The  
15 tanezumab 5-milligram group had an earlier increase  
16 in RPOA type 2 events, and the comparison to NSAIDs  
17 was significantly different. The treatment  
18 difference between tanezumab 2.5 milligrams and  
19 NSAIDs showed a trend for a difference, but was not  
20 statistically significantly different. The RPOA  
21 type 2 events in both the tanezumab 2.5 milligrams  
22 and NSAID groups occurred after the week-24 visit

1 and closer to the end of the study.

2 Like the analysis of RPOA type 1 events by  
3 study interval I showed you earlier, we evaluated  
4 the RPOA type 2 events from Study 1058 in a similar  
5 manner. The forest plot on the right provides the  
6 risk differences relative to NSAIDs by study  
7 interval. As shown in the Kaplan-Meier analyses,  
8 the events all occurred after week 24. The risk  
9 difference was 0.2 percent or less in all study  
10 intervals, indicating the risk differences did not  
11 increase throughout the 80-week observation period.

12 Again, like we did for RPOA type 1, we  
13 evaluated the risk differences for developing RPOA  
14 type 2 for tanezumab 2.5 milligrams versus NSAIDs  
15 in the knee or hip by Kellgren-Lawrence grade.  
16 There was a low number of RPOA type 2 events in the  
17 tanezumab 2.5-milligram group, with 3 events  
18 occurring in the knee and 3 occurring in the hip.  
19 There were no Kellgren-Lawrence grade 0 or 1 joints  
20 with rapidly progressive osteoarthritis type 2.

21 When looking at the risk differences, I draw  
22 your attention to the Kellgren-Lawrence grade 4 hip

1 data on the right. The risk difference of  
2 5 percent shows evidence of increased risk. The  
3 risk differences for the other Kellgren-Lawrence  
4 grades in the knee and hip joints that had RPOA  
5 type 2 events were less than 1 percent, indicative  
6 of the overall low occurrence of RPOA type 2 with  
7 tanezumab 2.5 milligrams.

8 Another evaluation of joint safety we  
9 conducted was an assessment of total joint  
10 replacement. Across the treatment groups, over  
11 85 percent of total joint replacements occurred in  
12 joints with baseline Kellgren-Lawrence grades of 3  
13 or 4, and over 75 percent of total joint  
14 replacements occurred in an index joint. The  
15 overall incidence of total joint replacement was  
16 similar in the placebo and tanezumab 2.5-milligram  
17 group, at 4.5 and 5.5 percent, respectively.  
18 Interestingly, the lowest occurrence of total joint  
19 replacement occurred with NSAID treatment.

20 For comparisons of both tanezumab groups to  
21 the NSAID group, there was an increased incidence  
22 with tanezumab, with the highest rate occurring in

1 the 5-milligram group. The three sets of bars to  
2 the right of the dotted line provide the occurrence  
3 of normal progression of osteoarthritis RPOA type 1  
4 and type 2 in the joints that were replaced. A  
5 large majority of the joints with total joint  
6 replacement were adjudicated as normal progression  
7 of osteoarthritis, so the relative distribution  
8 across treatment groups is similar to all total  
9 joint replacements.

10 We evaluated joint space width changes to  
11 see if there were differences between patients who  
12 had a total joint replacement and those who did  
13 not, and no treatment differences were noted. For  
14 total joint replacements associated with RPOA  
15 type 1 or type 2 events, the incidence for the  
16 tanezumab 2.5-milligram and NSAID groups were  
17 similar. For these outcomes, most total joint  
18 replacements occurred in joints that the  
19 investigator and patients identified as the index  
20 joint.

21 The overall increased incidence of total  
22 joint replacement relative to NSAIDs is primarily

1 due to more events of normal progression of  
2 osteoarthritis that led to a total joint  
3 replacement.

4 We'll now review the risk of total joint  
5 replacement by structural severity of the joint.  
6 To do this, we evaluated the risk differences for  
7 total joint replacement by joint and baseline  
8 Kellgren-Lawrence grade relative to NSAIDs.

9 Across both treatment groups and joints,  
10 there were over 3100 joints that were baseline  
11 Kellgren-Lawrence grade 0 or 1 at baseline. There  
12 were no total joint replacement events identified  
13 in these joints. For joints that were Kellgren-  
14 Lawrence grade 2 at baseline, the risk difference  
15 for knees was 0 percent and 0.4 percent for hip  
16 joints. The risk differences increased to  
17 approximately 1 percent for Kellgren-Lawrence  
18 grade 3 knee and hip joints.

19 Similar to the pattern observed for RPOA  
20 type 2, the largest risk difference for total joint  
21 replacement was also observed in hips that were  
22 Kellgren-Lawrence grade 4 at baseline, and the

1 difference was statistically significantly  
2 different. The next largest risk difference was  
3 for Kellgren-Lawrence grade 4 knee at 4.7 percent  
4 relative to NSAIDs.

5 For the Kellgren-Lawrence grade 4 joints,  
6 approximately 85 percent of the total joint  
7 replacements in patients treated with tanezumab  
8 2.5 milligrams occurred in index joints and over  
9 90 percent were adjudicated as normal progression  
10 of osteoarthritis.

11 Taken together, these data suggest the risk  
12 of a total joint replacement with tanezumab  
13 2.5 milligrams, in comparison to NSAID treatment,  
14 was 1 percent or less for joints with Kellgren-  
15 Lawrence grade 3 or lower grades at baseline, and  
16 was the greatest for Kellgren-Lawrence grade 4  
17 joints.

18 In summary of my safety presentation, the  
19 key findings for the tanezumab 2.5-milligram dose  
20 strength are as follows. There was no increased  
21 risk of adverse events related to the  
22 cardiovascular, renal, or hepatic systems. In

1 addition, there was no association with increased  
2 risk for peripheral or sympathetic autonomic  
3 neuropathy, potential drug abuse, dependence, or  
4 withdrawal.

5           The key safety finding for tanezumab was  
6 related to joint safety events. The incidence of  
7 rapidly progressive osteoarthritis type 1 was  
8 increased versus placebo and NSAID treatment. Most  
9 events were identified in knees with pre-existing  
10 osteoarthritis and did not lead to a total joint  
11 replacement.

12           The incidence of RPOA type 2 was not  
13 significantly elevated relative to NSAIDs, with  
14 most events occurring in joints with advanced  
15 structural severity at baseline. The risk  
16 differences for rapidly progressive osteoarthritis  
17 relative to NSAIDs were not increased over time.

18           An association between the occurrence of  
19 joint safety endpoints and more severe structural  
20 osteoarthritis at baseline was identified. Several  
21 data observations suggest the increased risk of  
22 joint safety events may be at the joint level

1 rather than at the patient level.

2 Lastly, the incidence of total joint  
3 replacement was generally higher versus NSAIDs, but  
4 the differences versus placebo treatment were not  
5 statistically significantly different, and most  
6 total joint replacements were associated with  
7 adjudication outcomes of normal progression of  
8 osteoarthritis and occurs in the index joint.

9 I will now turn the presentation over to  
10 Dr. Anne Hickman.

11 **Applicant Presentation - Anne Hickman**

12 DR. HICKMAN: Thank you, Dr. West.

13 In this segment of the presentation, I will  
14 describe the comprehensive postmarketing risk  
15 strategy that has been proposed for tanezumab,  
16 focusing on the key components that are outlined in  
17 the slides [inaudible - audio gap].

18 The foundation of our risk minimization  
19 strategy is the product label, which will include  
20 the U.S. prescribing information, or USPI, and  
21 associated medication guide for patients  
22 [inaudible] -- risk for rapidly progressive OA and



1 total joint replacement prominently displayed in a  
2 boxed warning.

3 [Inaudible] as to provide the necessary  
4 assurances for safe use of tanezumab, we're also  
5 proposing a risk evaluation and patient strategy,  
6 or REMS program, with elements to assure safe use  
7 that is focused specifically on minimizing the risk  
8 of rapidly progressive OA. To support the REMS  
9 program, we'll be providing additional imaging for  
10 prescribers and radiologists. There is also a  
11 comprehensive pharmacovigilance plan, including a  
12 safety surveillance study to assess the long-term  
13 safety of tanezumab.

14 Let's begin with the REMS program. The REMS  
15 program will ensure that the risk for rapidly  
16 progressive OA is minimized and that the incidence  
17 of rapidly progressive OA is not increased in  
18 real-world use or that seen in studies. In the  
19 next few slides, I will describe how the REMS  
20 program translates the key risk minimization  
21 measures identified in the clinical studies to  
22 effective measures in clinical practice.

1 Briefly, to minimize risk, tanezumab should  
2 not be initiated in patients with pre-existing risk  
3 factors. Patients without a satisfactory clinical  
4 response should stop treatment. Concomitant  
5 administration with NSAIDs is not recommended, as  
6 chronic use increase the risks threefold, and  
7 patients should be monitored for the development of  
8 rapidly progressive OA and discontinued if  
9 diagnosed.

10 The cornerstone of a REMS program is  
11 education and certification of prescribers,  
12 healthcare settings, and pharmacies to ensure that  
13 all stakeholders understand the requirements for  
14 safe use. Educational materials will be provided  
15 to each stakeholder, and prescribers will be  
16 required to pass a knowledge assessment test.

17 The REMS program will ensure that certified  
18 prescribers adhere to the monitoring requirements  
19 and that patients are counseled. Healthcare  
20 providers must report all cases of rapidly  
21 progressive OA so that key information can be  
22 collected. The REMS program will have a dedicated

1 coordinating center that will manage implementation  
2 and conduct.

3 The REMS program will ensure that the  
4 correct patient initiates tanezumab treatment.  
5 Prior to use, patients must be counseled about the  
6 risk for rapidly progressive OA and the potential  
7 need for a total joint replacement. They will  
8 receive instruction on the need to avoid NSAIDs and  
9 how to identify them, and the signs and symptoms of  
10 rapidly progressive OA and the importance of  
11 monitoring to ensure they understand the actions  
12 they need to take [inaudible] the risk. They will  
13 be instructed to contact their prescriber if they  
14 have breakthrough pain or feel the need to take  
15 NSAIDs.

16 Baseline radiographs of the knees and hips  
17 will be required to identify and exclude patients  
18 with pre-existing, rapidly progressive OA or risk  
19 factors. Patients and prescribers must both sign  
20 the patient enrollment form, which will document  
21 completion of radiographs and document that shared  
22 decision making [inaudible] took place.

1 Prescribers will also attest to their understanding  
2 of the REMS requirements, and prescribers will  
3 attest that patients meet all REMS enrollment  
4 criteria. After these steps, treatment  
5 authorization for the first dose can be obtained.

6 The REMS program will also ensure that  
7 safe-use conditions are followed during tanezumab  
8 treatment. At each visit, patients should be  
9 monitored for signs and symptoms of rapidly  
10 progressive OA, and if indicated, repeat  
11 radiographs obtained to ensure early identification  
12 of joint safety events. Prescribers will be  
13 instructed to discontinue patients who do not have  
14 a satisfactory clinical response after receiving  
15 2 doses to ensure only patients with positive  
16 benefit-risk continue treatment.

17 Prescriber and patient eligibility will need  
18 to be verified and treatment authorization obtained  
19 before each dose. Patients should be given a new  
20 patient wallet card to remind them of the need to  
21 avoid NSAID use.

22 For patients that continue on treatment, the

1       REMS program will require annual reassessment of  
2       benefit-risk and completion of the patient  
3       continuation form. Bilateral radiographs of knees  
4       and hips will be required to assess for rapidly  
5       progressive OA or risk factors. These radiographs  
6       will be very important, as not all patients with  
7       joint safety events display clinical signs or  
8       symptoms. The radiographs will also provide a new  
9       baseline for further radiographic evaluations.

10               In the next few slides, I will discuss the  
11       treatment decision algorithms that we have  
12       developed for prescribers to help them understand  
13       how to interpret the radiographic findings.

14               This slide shows the treatment decision  
15       algorithm for baseline radiographs. At baseline,  
16       the radiograph can either identify the risk factors  
17       of concern, as shown on the left side of the tree,  
18       in which case tanezumab should not be initiated, or  
19       the radiograph can exclude these risk factors, as  
20       shown on the right side of the tree, in which case  
21       tanezumab could be initiated.

22               However, as shown in the center tree, if the

1 clinical findings such as joint pain are discordant  
2 to the radiographic findings and a joint safety  
3 event such as subchondral insufficiency fracture or  
4 osteonecrosis is suspected, an MRI should be  
5 conducted to rule out the presence of these  
6 factors. An MRI should also be conducted whenever  
7 the radiographic findings are equivocal. The MRI  
8 findings will then be used to make the final  
9 treatment decision.

10 The treatment decision algorithm for  
11 follow-up imaging is almost the same as the  
12 baseline, with the exception that now development  
13 of RPOA type 1 needs to be considered as well, as  
14 noted on the left-side tree. Our treatment  
15 algorithms were adapted from those recently  
16 published by a scientific expert panel developing  
17 treatment decisions for intra-articular  
18 corticosteroid injections, as these injections have  
19 also been associated with the development of RPOA  
20 type 1 and type 2 subchondral insufficiency  
21 fractures.

22 We plan to suggest inclusion of these

1 diagrams in the educational materials for  
2 prescribers. As I mentioned, prescribers will need  
3 to monitor for the development of rapidly  
4 progressive OA type 1 during tanezumab treatment,  
5 and we have developed appropriate tools to enable  
6 this evaluation.

7 In the clinical trials, RPOA type 1 was  
8 defined as the loss of greater than 2 millimeters  
9 of joint space width in one year. A precise  
10 definition was required in order to characterize  
11 and objectively quantify the risk. In clinical  
12 practice, the objective will be different.  
13 Prescribers will need to identify rapid loss of  
14 joint space width so that treatment can be  
15 appropriately managed.

16 While measuring joint space width is not  
17 customary in clinical practice, joint space width  
18 loss can be visually assessed, and loss of joint  
19 space width is used routinely in assessing the  
20 severity of OA in all current OA classification  
21 systems. An example of this is when joint space  
22 width is evaluated to determine Kellgren-Lawrence

1 or KL grade, a classification system that we are  
2 proposing for assessment of rapid loss of joint  
3 space width.

4 In 2018, Ratzlaff and colleagues published  
5 an analysis of radiographs from the Osteoarthritis  
6 Initiative that quantitatively anchored the  
7 measured loss of joint space width in medial knees  
8 to annual transitions in KL grade. For each KL  
9 grade increase in severity, an annual mean decrease  
10 in joint space width was determined.

11 [Inaudible] these data, we have mapped  
12 transitions in KL grade that correspond to  
13 decreases in joint space width of approximately  
14 1 to 2 millimeters per year, which is somewhat more  
15 conservative than our definition in the clinical  
16 trials. Therefore, in clinical practice, it can be  
17 envisioned that prescribers can monitor for changes  
18 in KL grade rather than precisely measuring changes  
19 in joint space width to ensure early identification  
20 of patients at risk for rapid OA progression.

21 Let me show you how this would work. This  
22 slide shows the decision algorithm for RPOA-1



1 determination. The KL grade of the baseline  
2 radiograph sets the stage for the decision with the  
3 follow-up radiograph.

4 For joints with KL grades of 0, 1, or 2 at  
5 baseline, shown on the left side of the tree,  
6 RPOA-1 would be diagnosed if there was an annual  
7 transition to a KL grade of 3 or higher on the  
8 follow-up radiograph. Other KL grade transitions  
9 would not be consistent with RPOA type 1. If the  
10 KL grade at baseline is 3, as shown on the right  
11 side of the tree, RPOA-1 would be diagnosed if  
12 there was an annual transition to a KL grade of 4  
13 on the follow-up radiograph.

14 We have assessed KL grade decisions with  
15 data from the knee and hip RPOA-1 cases in the  
16 post-2015 tanezumab studies, and we would have  
17 correctly diagnosed 100 of the 105, or 95 percent  
18 of the RPOA-1 cases correctly.

19 We acknowledge that there can be  
20 difficulties standardizing joint positions with  
21 sequential radiographs, and therefore we will be  
22 providing suggestions for optimal positioning and

1 interpretation of positioning on sequential films.  
2 It is likely that there will be some false  
3 positives and negatives when assessing for rapidly  
4 progressive OA type 1, and we will recommend that  
5 additional radiographs be conducted if needed to  
6 confirm the diagnosis.

7 We will evaluate the effectiveness of the  
8 REMS program and meet its risk mitigation goals,  
9 and make appropriate changes if needed. The  
10 proposed assessment plan will evaluate both process  
11 and outcome indicators from multiple data sources.  
12 We'll conduct periodic audits of healthcare  
13 settings, pharmacies, and data from wholesale  
14 distributors to ensure that all REMS processes and  
15 procedures are in place, functioning, and report  
16 the REMS requirements.

17 We will address non-compliance and implement  
18 corrective actions if needed. Assessment reports  
19 will be submitted to the FDA at 6 and 12 months  
20 after approval, and annually thereafter.

21 To support the REMS program, we'll be  
22 providing detailed imaging resources for

1 prescribers and radiologists that were adapted for  
2 real-world use from the imaging materials used for  
3 training in the clinical trials. The instructional  
4 materials will cover key imaging information that  
5 will be important during attainment and assessment  
6 of the required radiographs, including definitions  
7 and radiographic examples of rapidly progressive OA  
8 type 1 and type 2, and risk factors, and will  
9 include case studies to demonstrate event  
10 progression.

11 The materials will provide suggestions for  
12 serial radiographs and examples of when additional  
13 imaging modalities such as CT or MRI should be  
14 considered. A radiology request form will be  
15 available to ensure that radiologists understand  
16 exactly what images are needed and what features  
17 they should be looking for. We will have a  
18 comprehensive outreach and educational program to  
19 ensure access to and uptake of the imaging  
20 resources.

21 We develop the imaging materials with  
22 guidance and input from external expert

1 radiologists, rheumatologists, and orthopedic  
2 surgeons, and have currently tested the materials  
3 with over 250 potential readers. These physicians  
4 and radiologists have indicated that the materials  
5 are understandable and could be implemented in  
6 their practices.

7 In addition to minimization of known risks,  
8 we will also have a strong pharmacovigilance plan  
9 to ensure that we can collect and analyze data on  
10 the safety of tanezumab. The plan includes  
11 standard adverse event reporting and collection and  
12 summarization of safety data from all available  
13 sources, including the scientific literature.

14 For all joint safety events, we'll collect  
15 additional information by sending a follow-up form,  
16 or as it's commonly known, a data capture aid, to  
17 event reporters, both initially and at one year  
18 after event occurrence.

19 In addition, we plan to conduct a long-term,  
20 postmarketing safety study that will extend our  
21 safety database beyond the duration of phase 3  
22 clinical trials. For the design of the study, we

1 have proposed a safety surveillance study using  
2 real-world electronic healthcare data from the  
3 Innovation in Medical Evidence and Development  
4 Surveillance, or IMEDS Network, which includes a  
5 subset of FDA Sentinel data partners.

6 The primary study objective would be to  
7 estimate the real-world incidence rates of rapidly  
8 progressive OA type 2 in patients who received  
9 tanezumab and in an appropriate comparison group.  
10 We plan to review all the postmarketing safety data  
11 in an ongoing basis to ensure that we quickly  
12 identify any unanticipated safety findings,  
13 including increased rates of joint safety events,  
14 and make any needed changes to either labeling or  
15 the REMS program.

16 I will now turn the presentation over to  
17 Dr. Alan Kivitz.

18 **Applicant Presentation - Alan Kivitz**

19 DR. KIVITZ: My name is Alan Kivitz, and I  
20 speak to you today both from the standpoint of  
21 being a clinical researcher, having been involved  
22 with tanezumab since 2006, and as a private

1 practice rheumatologist for the last 39 years,  
2 taking care of patients who suffer from arthritis.  
3 While I've been compensated by the sponsor to be  
4 here today, I have no financial interest in the  
5 outcome of this meeting.

6 I want to bring some of what you've heard  
7 today to life by telling you about an actual  
8 patient I evaluated recently whose name is Robert.  
9 Robert is a 76-year-old male who was referred by  
10 orthopedics to our practice to help manage his  
11 bilateral knee osteoarthritis of two years  
12 duration.

13 His pertinent history is that he has  
14 coronary artery disease having had stents in 2019.  
15 His orthopedist actually treated him with a number  
16 of appropriate interventions, including NSAIDs  
17 before the stent was placed. However, he's now on  
18 Plavix, and between that and the CAD history, he  
19 would no longer be an ideal candidate to receive  
20 further oral NSAIDs.

21 Intra-articular steroids have been given by  
22 his orthopedist and have given Robert some

1 temporary relief. Intra-articular viscosupplement  
2 injections did not give adequate benefit, and I've  
3 seen the response to these agents can be variable.

4 He's already tried physical therapy, which  
5 was of some benefit while he was receiving PT.  
6 Robert does have an elevated BMI of 35. His  
7 Kellgren-Lawrence grade was grade 3 bilaterally, so  
8 he does have advanced x-ray changes bilaterally and  
9 is symptomatic bilaterally. He was actually  
10 scheduled for a total knee replacement in 2019, but  
11 it was cancelled when it was found that he needed a  
12 coronary stent.

13 Robert would now like to look at other  
14 non-surgical options and he prefers to consider a  
15 total knee replacement as a last resort, which was  
16 why he was referred to rheumatology. He does not  
17 wish opioid therapy, and quite frankly, even if he  
18 did, opioids are rather difficult to prescribe in  
19 the current environment.

20 Treatment is always individualized, and part  
21 of it could be dependent upon patient goals. With  
22 Robert, we need to talk about what worked before

1 and what has not worked. He already uses  
2 acetaminophen, but that doesn't give him enough  
3 relief, and viscosupplementations did not work for  
4 him, so we would not want to repeat, and insurance  
5 wouldn't permit based on lack of response the first  
6 time.

7 We know that steroid injections have given  
8 Robert temporary benefit that can always be an  
9 option even if short-lived. We can consider  
10 so-called NSRIs [ph], but I have found responses  
11 can be variable, and some patients have intolerable  
12 side effects.

13 We always have to consider what other  
14 comorbidities exist. With Robert, it's  
15 cardiovascular disease. For others, it might be  
16 decreased renal function or gastrointestinal  
17 disease, which prohibit oral NSAIDs. For some, it  
18 might be that diabetes or steroid injections have  
19 to be given with greater care.

20 We need to discuss which joints are  
21 involved. So is it one knee or both? If it's one  
22 knee, we could use something that is more localized



1 to that knee to get benefit. But Robert has both  
2 knees involved, so his treatment plan must take  
3 this into consideration.

4 I mentioned initially that I've been a  
5 clinical investigator for tanezumab for more than  
6 15 years. Although the doses we used in the early  
7 days were higher than the current doses being  
8 presented, the degree of improvement that some  
9 patients experienced was unlike anything I've ever  
10 studied in my nearly 30 years of performing  
11 clinical trials in osteoarthritis.

12 Of course, we came to recognize with time  
13 that some of the risks of treatment occurred, such  
14 as rapidly progressive OA, becomes obvious that the  
15 benefit and risk of tanezumab needs to be carefully  
16 weighed, but physicians are used to doing this for  
17 any treatment option.

18 Going back to Robert, he was open to new  
19 possible treatment options, and I think Robert  
20 would be an example of an excellent candidate. His  
21 treatment options are limited based on what he  
22 already tried and failed and also based on his

1 comorbidities; in other words, his cardiac history.  
2 If he had to have a joint replacement, he'd be  
3 willing to do so.

4 The fact that we can avoid major organ  
5 toxicities with tanezumab, such as cardiac, GI,  
6 renal, and issues with anti-platelet agents, is  
7 extremely reassuring for Robert, and would be for  
8 patients with some of these other comorbid  
9 conditions. For Robert, the potential upside is  
10 that he could have enough pain relief to enhance  
11 his quality of life.

12 If we had the option of choosing tanezumab  
13 for Robert, we would need, of course, radiographs  
14 not just for diagnosis and grading, but also to  
15 exclude the presence of any of the pre-existing  
16 conditions that would increase his risk for RPOA.  
17 We would typically be reviewing and/or updating  
18 x-rays as a matter of patient care for identifying  
19 exclusionary findings, and KL grading would be  
20 incorporated into this radiograph evaluation.

21 In addition, if Robert were to receive  
22 tanezumab, we would also need to do radiographs for

1 monitoring during treatment. It would be easy to  
2 incorporate x-ray into the workflow for tanezumab  
3 patients, and Robert will be willing to come back  
4 in for a periodic x-ray for monitoring purposes. I  
5 would also explain to Robert that if he were to  
6 experience any unexpected worsening pain in any of  
7 his joints, he would need to contact our office so  
8 we could assess whether he would need to come in  
9 for further evaluation and possibly further  
10 imaging.

11 Before treating a patient like Robert with  
12 tanezumab, we would need to have a conversation  
13 about the potential for RPOA and explain that in  
14 some instances a joint replacement could be needed.  
15 As you've heard extensively, one of the issues that  
16 we have to discuss is the regularly use of  
17 concomitant NSAIDs.

18 In Robert's case, between his history of  
19 coronary artery disease and use of a blood thinner,  
20 he is already aware of the need to avoid NSAIDs.  
21 For other patients, of course, we would need to  
22 have a discussion about which medications are

1 NSAIDs, which medications therefore need to be  
2 avoided, and this could be supported with  
3 supplementary patients' instructions on deciding on  
4 such a treatment.

5 In conclusion, I find as a practicing  
6 rheumatologist that there are limited treatment  
7 options for patients with OA, and in many ways I  
8 have fewer options now than I did several years  
9 ago. Having fewer treatment options is also  
10 occurring at a time when more of our patients are  
11 looking to be able to maintain an active lifestyle  
12 as they get older. I view this as a perfect storm  
13 of heightened expectations but with fewer options.

14 Of course, treatment will always need to be  
15 individualized based upon shared decision making  
16 and patient preferences. Healthcare provider and  
17 patient education would be critical, but you have  
18 heard some of the strategies planned to help make  
19 tanezumab implementation in the clinical setting a  
20 reality, and as a rheumatologist, I'm accustomed to  
21 REMS programs.

22 If tanezumab were available, it may not be

1 an option for everyone, but it could certainly be  
2 an option for Robert. Indeed, Robert and I would  
3 both embrace its availability.

4 Thank you for your attention. I will now  
5 turn the presentation back to Dr. Verburg.

6 **Applicant Presentation - Kenneth Verburg**

7 DR. VERBURG: Thank you, Dr. Kivitz.

8 Earlier today, Dr. Schnitzer described the  
9 progressive and disabling nature of osteoarthritis  
10 and the critical need for new therapies for  
11 patients who do not adequately respond or for whom  
12 tolerability or safety concerns [inaudible - audio  
13 gap] limit the effectiveness.

14 Tanezumab was developed to treat the chronic  
15 pain of osteoarthritis [inaudible] -- tanezumab is  
16 not intended for all [inaudible] for patients who  
17 are benefiting from these options. The proposed  
18 indication is restricted to patients who have had  
19 inadequate pain relief and who do not tolerate or  
20 are unable to take currently.

21 The benefit-risk of tanezumab is therefore  
22 considered in the context of a population that has

1 exhausted currently available medical treatment.  
2 Of the two dose levels evaluated, tanezumab  
3 2.5 milligrams was associated with the optimal  
4 benefits profile in this target population, and the  
5 remainder of my presentation will focus on this  
6 dose.

7 All placebo-controlled studies  
8 investigating the tanezumab 2.5-milligram dose  
9 level were conducted in patients who [inaudible]  
10 commonly used oral analgesic [inaudible].  
11 Studies 1056 and 1057 demonstrate that tanezumab  
12 was efficacious in the cohort of patients.  
13 Studies 1011 and 1014 provide further support for  
14 the conclusion.

15 There is no single method that is considered  
16 optimal to establish patient benefit, so we  
17 employed multiple approaches in [inaudible]. The  
18 clinical benefit of tanezumab 2.5 milligrams is  
19 clearly evident from improvements and physical  
20 function and global well-being that were associated  
21 with [inaudible] reductions in pain.

22 Responder analyses for substantial clinical

1 improvement and sustained improvement [inaudible].  
2 Multi-domain responder analyses, such as the  
3 OMERACT and OARSI responder [inaudible], and the  
4 efficacy profile in patients with severe symptoms  
5 and across demographic, [inaudible] disease  
6 severity and geographic subgroups.

7 Notably, this benefit is seen in a  
8 population of patients for whom current treatment  
9 was simply not efficacious, not clinically  
10 appropriate, or the patient is unwilling  
11 [inaudible].

12 As we reviewed earlier today, tanezumab  
13 2.5 milligrams provides clinically important  
14 improvement in the target patient population.  
15 Significant improvement was across all of these  
16 responder [inaudible], and the numbers needed to  
17 treat to achieve the clinically important outcomes  
18 [inaudible] -- placebo was replaced by tanezumab  
19 2.5 milligrams, ranged from 7 to 10, for a mean of  
20 [inaudible]. [Inaudible] to treat was 6 for these  
21 same outcome measures [inaudible].

22 Tanezumab lacks the risk characteristic of

1 NSAIDs and opioids due to a mechanism of action  
2 that is distinct from either of these [inaudible]  
3 classes. NSAIDs have been associated with adverse  
4 cardiovascular outcomes; upper gastrointestinal  
5 ulcer complications; and adverse cardiorenal  
6 effects, among others. Serious risks associated  
7 with opioid use are also well known and, of course,  
8 include addiction and overdose. Thus, in keeping  
9 with our target population, [inaudible]  
10 2.5-milligram benefit [inaudible] appropriate.

11 As Dr. West indicated, the most significant  
12 risk identified with tanezumab 2.5 milligrams was  
13 isolated to adverse joint safety outcomes. In the  
14 post-2015 evaluations of joint [inaudible] carried  
15 out in patients with advanced osteoarthritis, as  
16 indicated by the degree of structural joint damage  
17 of the index joint at baseline, the number of  
18 patients with osteoarthritis involving multiple  
19 joints [inaudible] -- the medical history of  
20 approximately 10 percent of patients, a hundred  
21 were in a total joint replacement prior to study  
22 entry.



1           In this patient population, rapidly  
2 progressive osteoarthritis type 1 that was observed  
3 with both tanezumab 2.5 milligrams and NSAIDs was  
4 greater with tanezumab treatment. Rapidly  
5 progressive osteoarthritis type 2 was also observed  
6 in both treatment groups. The incidence of total  
7 joint replacements ranged from 5.5 percent with  
8 tanezumab 2.5 milligrams and 2.6 percent for  
9 NSAIDs. The incidence in placebo-treated patients  
10 was [inaudible] 4.5 percent.

11           Nearly 9 of every 10 total joint  
12 replacements occurred in patients [inaudible] to  
13 normal osteoarthritis progression; 77 percent  
14 occurred in [inaudible]. Neither tanezumab  
15 2.5 milligrams nor NSAIDs were associated with  
16 general or systematic acceleration of  
17 osteoarthritis progression. Over 96 percent of  
18 patients [inaudible] treated with either agent were  
19 not affected by one of the adjudicated composite  
20 joint outcomes.

21           Finally, the risk of an adverse joint  
22 outcome is typically isolated to a [inaudible]

1 single joint [inaudible] even within an affected  
2 patient.

3           Similar to the assessment of benefit by  
4 numbers needed to treat and numbers needed to harm,  
5 [inaudible] for the principal joint safety risk  
6 associated with 2.5 milligrams. The number needed  
7 to harm to observe one additional patient with  
8 rapidly progressive osteoarthritis type 1 or  
9 type 2, [inaudible], as shown in the left panel, or  
10 NSAIDs, as shown in the right panel.

11           Within each adjudication outcome, the data  
12 are presented separately from [inaudible]. A  
13 different pattern exists for rapidly progressive  
14 osteoarthritis type 1 compared to type 2. For  
15 type 1 events, the number needed to harm is lower  
16 for knee joints relative to hip joints; whereas for  
17 type 2 events, the numbers needed to harm are the  
18 same for knee.

19           The numbers needed to harm for any total  
20 joint replacement, and those specifically  
21 associated with rapidly progressive osteoarthritis  
22 type 1, type 2, or normal progression of

1 osteoarthritis, are now shown below the dotted  
2 line. The numbers needed to harm for an outcome of  
3 total joint replacement associated with either  
4 rapidly progressive osteoarthritis type 1 or type 2  
5 are estimated 500 or higher in comparison with  
6 placebo [inaudible].

7 Most total joint replacements occurred in  
8 joints with an adjudication outcome of normal  
9 progression of osteoarthritis as reflected by the  
10 lower numbers needed to harm, shown for this  
11 outcome alone, and the similar values for the  
12 category of any total joint replacement.

13 Comparison of the numbers needed to treat to  
14 the numbers needed to harm with tanezumab  
15 2.5 milligrams [inaudible] is one line of evidence  
16 to support the conclusion that the benefit-risk  
17 [inaudible] profile of this dose is favorable.

18 Comparison of the number needed to treat to the  
19 number needed to harm is most favorable for rapidly  
20 progressive osteoarthritis type 2, followed by  
21 type 1, then total joint replacement.

22 The numbers needed to harm to observe one

1 additional event of rapidly progressive  
2 osteoarthritis type 1, type 2, or total joint  
3 replacement [inaudible] 2.5 milligrams, versus  
4 NSAIDs, now shown in the left panel, are put into  
5 perspective by the numbers needed to harm when an  
6 opioid replaces a non-selective NSAID, shown in the  
7 right panel. These numbers needed to harm  
8 associated with opioids were reported in a 2010  
9 [inaudible] patients.

10 Numbers needed to harm to observe one  
11 additional adverse joint safety outcome with  
12 tanezumab appear to be favorable in the context to  
13 the numbers needed to harm for serious adverse  
14 outcomes [inaudible] opioid treatment. To further  
15 contextualize the joint safety events with  
16 opioid-related risks, the incidence of total joint  
17 replacements and rapidly progressive osteoarthritis  
18 type 1 and type 2 with tanezumab 2.5-milligrams are  
19 shown now in relation to estimates of opioid abuse  
20 alone or opioid abuse [inaudible].

21 As depicted by the solid magenta bar, the  
22 point estimates for the incidence of opioid abuse,

1 or abuse and dependence combined across multiple  
2 data sources [inaudible], range from 1.3 to  
3 11.3 [inaudible]. And as shown by the point  
4 estimates with a 95 percent confidence interval,  
5 the incidence of joint safety events associated  
6 with tanezumab 2.5 milligrams were of similar  
7 magnitude.

8 This comparison suggests that the magnitude  
9 of joint safety events associated with tanezumab  
10 2.5 milligrams is acceptable in the context of  
11 opioid-related toxicities. Of course, an important  
12 consideration beyond the magnitude of the risks are  
13 the different clinical consequences [inaudible] of  
14 the adverse outcomes associated with [inaudible]  
15 tanezumab or opioids.

16 As one example, tanezumab-associated total  
17 joint replacements occurred primarily in index  
18 joints that is the most painful or problematic to  
19 the patients that were KL grade 3 or 4 at baseline  
20 and associated with normal osteoarthritis  
21 progression, as would be anticipated with  
22 [inaudible] osteoarthritis.

1           The overall conclusions drawn from our  
2 presentations today are as follows. If approved,  
3 tanezumab will be the first in a new pharmacologic  
4 class of pain therapy, as a mechanism of action  
5 that is distinct from that of NSAIDs and opioids,  
6 and is devoid of risk of abuse, addiction, or  
7 overdose, and other serious safety concerns  
8 associated with [inaudible] opioid or NSAID use.

9           Tanezumab addresses a significant unmet  
10 medical need in the treatment of osteoarthritis.  
11 Specifically, it is targeted to patients in  
12 [inaudible] whom other analgesic medications are  
13 inadequate or not appropriate.

14           The benefit-risk balance of tanezumab  
15 2.5 milligrams subcutaneously is positive in the  
16 context of the unmet medical need for patients with  
17 osteoarthritis, the efficacy and safety profile of  
18 tanezumab's [inaudible] patient population intended  
19 for tanezumab treatment, and the proposed risk  
20 management plan.

21           Finally, the weight of evidence supports  
22 approval of tanezumab 2.5 milligrams within the

1 current therapeutic context of managing patients  
2 with osteoarthritis. Thank you for your time and  
3 attention. This concludes the sponsor's  
4 presentation.

5 **Clarifying Questions**

6 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

7 We will now take clarifying questions for  
8 Pfizer. Please use the raised-hand icon to  
9 indicate that you have a question, and remember to  
10 clear the icon after you have asked your question.  
11 When acknowledged, please remember to state your  
12 name for the record before you speak and direct  
13 your question to a specific presenter.

14 If you wish for a specific slide to be  
15 displayed, please let us know the slide number if  
16 possible. And finally, it would be helpful to  
17 acknowledge at the end of your question with a  
18 thank you and the end of your follow-up question  
19 with, "That is all for my questions," so we can  
20 move on to the next panel member. We are running a  
21 little late, so this part of the session is really  
22 for clarifying questions. Discussion points can be

1 left for tomorrow

2 I would like to start by asking a question  
3 from Dr. West related to safety. It's clear that  
4 tanezumab is efficacious, however, the benefits are  
5 modest. So it's likely that patients may require  
6 other analgesia while they are taking or they are  
7 receiving this agent.

8 NSAIDs are not recommended, so I was  
9 wondering if there are any data on the safety on  
10 the joints with concomitant use with other modes of  
11 modes of analgesia, such as acetaminophen, opioids,  
12 or corticosteroid injections.

13 DR. WEST: Yes. We have looked at the  
14 concomitant use of various medications. First,  
15 with acetaminophen, that was actually the rescue  
16 medication utilized in our clinical trials. Many  
17 patients -- most patients actually, to  
18 clarify -- used acetaminophen, and we did not see  
19 any increased risk or any association with the use  
20 of acetaminophen in joint safety events.

21 Intra-articular corticosteroids were not to  
22 be used during this study, although there were some



1 patients who did utilize those. Our numbers are  
2 low, but we did not necessarily see any increase  
3 there as well.

4 With respect to opioids, we have limited  
5 information, but in the pre-2015 studies, we did  
6 conduct two long-term extension studies in which  
7 patients could use standard-of-care medication. So  
8 we have some experience there, and again did not  
9 see an association with the concomitant use in  
10 joint safety events.

11 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

12 Dr. Meisel?

13 DR. MEISEL: Thank you. Steve Meisel with  
14 Fairview in Minneapolis. I've got a question for  
15 Dr. West and a follow-up question for Dr. Hickman.

16 Dr. West, I think you mentioned this, but  
17 I'd like some additional clarity. For the rapidly  
18 progressing arthritis, if somebody had arthritis in  
19 whatever, the left knee, but the right knee was  
20 normal, did you see any rapidly progressing  
21 arthritis in an unaffected joint, or is it only in  
22 the affected index joints?

1 DR. WEST: Correct. We had one patient with  
2 RPOA type 1 in the 2.5-milligram dose who had two  
3 affected joints; so that's out of all of the  
4 patients treated. We did do an analysis of the  
5 change in joint space width in the affected joint  
6 with the rapidly progressive osteoarthritis versus  
7 the contralateral knee, and we did not see the  
8 changes in joint space width in the contralateral  
9 knee that were observed with the RPOA-1 type knee.

10 DR. MEISEL: So the RPOA-1 was only in the  
11 originally affected joint, if I'm hearing you  
12 correctly. Is that right?

13 DR. WEST: Correct, with respect to looking  
14 at those changes, yes, in joint space width.

15 DR. MEISEL: Okay.

16 DR. WEST: And we've evaluated a variety.  
17 We do think it's a joint-level risk profile as  
18 opposed to a patient-level risk profile, based on  
19 the data we've been able to evaluate.

20 DR. MEISEL: Then a follow-up question for  
21 Dr. Hickman in terms of the REMS and the follow-up  
22 x-rays, are you proposing that all joints be

1 examined at the intervals that you propose or only  
2 the originally affected joints be examined?

3 DR. HICKMAN: Yes. Thank you. For the REMS  
4 program, what would happen would be at baseline,  
5 and if the patient continued beyond one year, those  
6 radiographs would be of both knees and both hips.  
7 So that would screen out for any of those joints  
8 having RPOA pre-existing or developing a risk  
9 factor.

10 Now, at any time for cause, though, we're  
11 recommending that if there's pain or  
12 swelling -- and that was the most common adverse  
13 event that we saw in the trial. About 30 percent  
14 of patients with RPOA had pain or swelling. If we  
15 see those type of events, we're asking prescribers  
16 to monitor that at each visit; then we're  
17 requesting that they do repeat radiographs of the  
18 affected joint if it's indicated, based on their  
19 physical exam.

20 DR. MEISEL: Okay. Thank you.

21 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Griffin?

22 DR. GRIFFIN: Yes. Thank you. Marie

1 Griffin from Vanderbilt. My question is also for  
2 Dr. West. I'm a little bit confused about normal  
3 progression of OA. I know these were half the  
4 events but were not the primary outcomes. But I  
5 don't think we ever saw those results of normal  
6 progression of OA, which is what leads most to a  
7 joint replacement by exposure group.

8 Do you have those results?

9 DR. WEST: Yes, we do have that summary.  
10 And it is fairly similar to what we see with the  
11 total joint replacement because that is what we see  
12 most commonly associated with total joint  
13 replacements.

14 DR. GRIFFIN: Again, the exposure groups  
15 were more likely to have normal progression of OA  
16 than placebo?

17 DR. WEST: Relative to placebo, we did not  
18 see much difference because those were fairly  
19 similar. The difference, really, for normal  
20 progression of osteoarthritis was relative to the  
21 NSAIDs, where we saw some differences in that  
22 regard.

1 DR. GRIFFIN: Are you putting that slide up  
2 or you don't have that?

3 DR. WEST: I apologize. We do have the  
4 slide. I can't get to the number. I can tell you  
5 the number, though.

6 As far as the numbers of patients, there  
7 were 31 total NSAID patients who had normal  
8 progression of osteoarthritis. Again, you have to  
9 consider the denominator; so in 108, in the  
10 2.5 milligram out of 1500 patients, and the placebo  
11 then were 24 out of 514. But I apologize. We will  
12 get the slide and show that in a few moments,  
13 please.

14 DR. GRIFFIN: Okay. Thank you.

15 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Nason?

16 DR. NASON: Thank you. I have a couple  
17 related questions for Dr. West. I'll actually  
18 start with one that's related to the question that  
19 was just asked, which on one slide you mentioned  
20 there were people where physicians determined  
21 whether they were normal OA or rapid progressive  
22 OA. And I was wondering, how many of those people

1 and whether they're included by default for the  
2 normal OA slide compared to the previous question,  
3 or if they're just excluded for the difference.

4 I have a couple more questions, but that's  
5 one, if you'd like to answer that.

6 DR. WEST: First, let me show JS-199, and it  
7 will give all the numbers. And the last question,  
8 I think it relates to what you also are asking.  
9 This is taken from an incidence perspective. It's  
10 5.3 percent versus 2.7, and 4.3 was the placebo  
11 treatment group.

12 Could you restate your question? I  
13 apologize. I didn't quite capture what you were  
14 asking me.

15 DR. NASON: Sure. One of the slides said  
16 that there were some people for whom it was  
17 ambiguous whether it should be considered rapidly  
18 progressing OA or normal OA. And I was wondering  
19 if those people are included, then, as normal OA,  
20 or how those people are included in these analyses.

21 DR. WEST: No. They're not included. But  
22 there were only 2 patients out of the 451 in which

1 the committee was not able to determine rapid from  
2 normal progression. We did a sensitivity analyses,  
3 and obviously with 2 patients there wouldn't be  
4 much impact. But there was no impact.

5 DR. NASON: Okay. Thank you. That's  
6 helpful.

7 My next question is about the definition of  
8 RPOA type 1. I believe you used 2 millimeter or  
9 greater change as your definition, but is everyone  
10 in the study at risk of that? I mean, if you  
11 didn't have an eligibility criteria that stated  
12 that they must have at least 2 millimeters of  
13 space, for instance, at the beginning, it would  
14 seem that they would not be able to qualify for  
15 that definition. And similarly, I don't know if  
16 people who'd had, for instance, a total joint  
17 replacement in the past in that joint would be able  
18 to qualify.

19 So if there's a substantial number of people  
20 who are not able to show RPOA type 1 by that  
21 definition, it would make it hard to interpret the  
22 actual percentages that do.

1 DR. WEST: So you're correct. Kellgren-  
2 Lawrence grade 4, those patients were allowed to  
3 enroll, and many of those, in most cases, would  
4 have less than 2 millimeters on joint space width,  
5 so they would not meet that definition.

6 However, if we could show slide JS-716,  
7 please, we did look at changes in joint space  
8 width. This is showing you categorical changes.  
9 These are just baseline Kellgren-Lawrence grade 4  
10 joints from Study 1058. So this is the 56-week  
11 treatment period with the 80-week, and then  
12 24 weeks off treatment.

13 We're comparing the 2.5-milligram dose group  
14 to NSAIDs, and this is total numbers of joints with  
15 baseline Kellgren-Lawrence grade 4. So these would  
16 be the ones you're talking about that wouldn't  
17 necessarily be able to qualify for RPOA type 1.  
18 And you can see that the profile, the changes in  
19 joint space width, you can see there's not a lot  
20 there to lose. But it's about minus 0.5, and  
21 there's really not any difference between the  
22 tanezumab and the NSAID treatment group. So while



1 they're not accounted for in RPOA type 1, we didn't  
2 see any particular differences from either  
3 perspective. Slide off.

4 DR. NASON: Were those people excluded or  
5 just listed as not having the event for the  
6 Kaplan-Meiers and the analysis of the RPOA-1 event  
7 rates?

8 DR. WEST: They were not in the RPOA type 1  
9 event rate, no, because they would not have met the  
10 criteria with the 2-millimeter change.

11 DR. NASON: Right. Sorry. Were they in the  
12 denominator? So were they included in the sort of  
13 at-risk group for the Kaplan-Meiers or the  
14 percentages?

15 DR. WEST: I would have to clarify that. I  
16 believe that those patients are included, but I  
17 would have to clarify that; if we can get back to  
18 you with a firm answer on that.

19 DR. NASON: Sure. And I think if they were  
20 included but were not at risk, it might be useful  
21 if you were able to show the rates, and the risk  
22 difference, and maybe even the Kaplan-Meiers

1 without them included, since they're not possible  
2 to have that particular outcome.

3 DR. WEST: Okay. Thank you. We will  
4 discuss that and get back to you on that. Thank  
5 you.

6 DR. NASON: Okay. I guess the last thing  
7 I'd like to ask quickly is I believe also you  
8 couldn't have type 1 and type 2 and a TJR. Those  
9 are exclusive endpoints; correct?

10 DR. WEST: No, they're not. Within the  
11 adjudication outcomes, for the primary composite  
12 endpoint, we did have a hierarchy, so a patient  
13 would contribute one to the primary composite  
14 endpoints. However, the analyses of individual  
15 endpoints, the components of the primary composite,  
16 a patient could contribute more than one endpoint,  
17 and all patients were considered in the total joint  
18 replacement analyses irregardless of their  
19 adjudication outcome.

20 I would point out also with, again, the  
21 2.5-milligram group, there's only one patient who  
22 had a component that is in the primary composite

1 endpoint. There's only one patient who had  
2 2 joints affected, both RPOA type 1.

3 DR. NASON: Okay. So they could have more  
4 than one, but not in the same joint then, to have  
5 the different outcome.

6 DR. WEST: Right. So in your example, RPOA  
7 type 1 and RPOA type 2, for the primary composite  
8 endpoint, they were counted one, but they would  
9 have been counted in both individual type 1 and  
10 type 2 analyses.

11 DR. NASON: Okay. I was going to ask if  
12 they were censored out of the other -- for the  
13 component analysis, then, if they were censored or  
14 how they were handled if they had type 1, but I  
15 guess they could be still at risk of the other  
16 type. I think that's what you're saying.

17 Did you show a Kaplan-Meier for the  
18 composite outcome? I'm afraid I missed it if you  
19 did.

20 DR. WEST: No, I did not. It looks very  
21 similar to the RPOA type 1, since about 70 percent  
22 of the events are RPOA type 1.

1 DR. WEST: Okay. Alright. Thank you. I'll  
2 stop and let someone else ask questions.

3 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Ms. Robotti?

4 MS. ROBOTTI: Hi. Suzanne Robotti. I have  
5 a question for Dr. West, Christine West. On  
6 subgroup analysis, given that OA is more common in  
7 women, and blacks, and Hispanics, more so than with  
8 white men.

9 Did you show us the subgroup analysis on  
10 those?

11 DR. WEST: No, I did not show you the data.

12 If we could show slide JS-823, we did do a  
13 large number of subgroup analyses to assess the  
14 potential impact of a variety of baseline  
15 characteristics, and then post-baseline responses.  
16 So that's what is being shown on this particular  
17 slide. You can see the different things that we  
18 evaluated; many things within each of these  
19 categories.

20 After doing these analyses, again, the only  
21 thing that came forward as being an association was  
22 the structural severity of the joint at baseline.

1 And this is one of the reasons that we have  
2 concluded that we feel that the risk is at the  
3 joint level as opposed to the patient level,  
4 because many of these characteristics that would be  
5 at the patient level showed no association, and  
6 then when we look at changes within the joint, we  
7 saw those isolated to the affected joint.

8 MS. ROBOTTI: I did hear you say that, but I  
9 just wanted to be perfectly clear because it didn't  
10 seem likely.

11 You had a slide, MA-68, which I saw  
12 something on it. And I didn't actually get to look  
13 at it long enough to really make sure that I had a  
14 clear question, but could we see it again? I think  
15 in there, it says 85 percent of joints did not have  
16 TJR -- events, most often in the majority,  
17 85 percent of affected joints did not.

18 Is there a way to separate that out to see  
19 which joint was more likely to get TJR when it was  
20 on tanezumab, the drug?

21 DR. WEST: Yes. We did do analyses based on  
22 that. And just to clarify, the 85 percent with no

1 total joint replacement is for the RPOA type 1  
2 event. So that's where we do see a distinction  
3 between type 1 and type 2. Actually, with the  
4 2.5-milligram dose strength, [inaudible - audio  
5 gap] percent of patients ended up having a total  
6 joint replacement, as opposed to RPOA type 2, it's  
7 closer to 50 percent. So there definitely was a  
8 difference in that regard.

9 If we could show slide MA-101, I can address  
10 your question a little bit more about the knee and  
11 hip differences. This is showing on the left, as  
12 you can see, the knee joint, and on the right, the  
13 hip joint. We looked at this based on the  
14 structural severity of the joints, so you can see  
15 that the risk increases more when you get to those  
16 that are closer to end-stage OA with Kellgren-  
17 Lawrence grade 4 OA.

18 Another point that we've actually looked at  
19 is when we subset this into the index joint versus  
20 the non-index joint -- so the index joint being the  
21 one that the patient has identified with the  
22 investigator to be the one that they actually

1 sought treatment for in the study -- we see that  
2 most of those TJRs are occurring in that index  
3 joint as opposed to the non-index joint. Slide  
4 off.

5 MS. ROBOTTI: Great.

6 Last question for Dr. Hickman, please. In  
7 the REMS, it requires biannual radiographs, which  
8 do have a low but cumulative effect, cancer,  
9 radiation. Is there any significant risk over  
10 time, if somebody takes this drug for 4, 5,  
11 20 years, of having biannual radiographs?

12 DR. HICKMAN: Thank you for the question.  
13 We think that the risk would be low. That's one of  
14 the reasons we're only requiring the radiographs to  
15 occur annually. I'm certainly not an expert in  
16 that type of risk.

17 I don't know if, Dr. Carrino, you might have  
18 a better idea of the radiographic type of risk.

19 MS. ROBOTTI: Because you are doing both  
20 hips and both knees every time.

21 DR. HICKMAN: Right, annually; yes, once a  
22 year.

1 DR. CARRINO: Yes. Hi. It's John Carrino,  
2 professor of radiology at Cornell, and vice  
3 chairman of radiology at Hospital for Special  
4 Surgery in New York. While I have been compensated  
5 by the sponsor to be here today, I have no  
6 financial interest in the outcome of this meeting.

7 So the question relates to radiation risk  
8 and the risk of carcinogenesis. With doing  
9 projection radiography, you would be most concerned  
10 if there was a potential -- a critical organ; so  
11 let's say in the pelvis, the gonad. And if we're  
12 talking about the adult population -- not a  
13 pediatric population, adult population -- baseline  
14 risk for cancer for all of us is about 20 something  
15 percent. And if we're using high radiation  
16 techniques like CT, it increases it a fraction of a  
17 percent, like 0.5.

18 So these are low radiation techniques. So  
19 the increased risk of carcinogenesis conservatively  
20 would be a fraction of a percent less than 0.5,  
21 just off the top of the head, but I think it would  
22 be far lower than that. I think from a clinical



1       standpoint, we certainly do radiographs on patients  
2       yearly for certain things. Particularly if they  
3       get an arthroplasty and they undergo a  
4       surveillance, there's often surveillance  
5       radiography that's done yearly, so they would be in  
6       that category.

7               So in general, no substantially increased  
8       risk for carcinogenesis, based on the radiographic  
9       paradigm suggested.

10              MS. ROBOTTI: Okay. Thank you.

11              DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Richards?

12              DR. RICHARDS: Hello. John Richards, VA  
13       Pittsburgh.

14              For Dr. Verburg, were patients with  
15       chondrocalcinosis in their knees or hips included  
16       in the study, or was that an exclusion criteria?  
17       That's the first question.

18              The second one is about comorbidities. Do  
19       you have any information about comorbidities that  
20       were allowed for the patients, specifically  
21       diabetes, kidney disease, and presence of  
22       neuropathies, radiculopathy from associated spinal

1 disease, or other neuropathies? Thank you.

2 DR. VERBURG: Sure. Apologies. Could you  
3 just repeat your first question? I just lost it.

4 DR. WEST: I think chondrocalcinosis.

5 DR. VERBURG: Hello? Oh, chondrocalcinosis.  
6 Thank you for that.

7 Yes. Patients who had crystal arthropathy,  
8 or any evidence of a pre-existing condition that  
9 would either confound or perhaps was a precursor  
10 for rapid acceleration of osteoarthritis, were  
11 excluded from the clinical trials.

12 In terms of enrollment of patients with  
13 comorbidities, yes, patients with diabetes were  
14 allowed to enroll in the trial as long as they were  
15 reasonably well controlled, as were patients with  
16 varying degrees of EFR or kidney function. The  
17 only patients that we excluded were patients with  
18 severe renal [inaudible - audio gap]. What we saw,  
19 basically, is about probably half or so had  
20 cardiovascular risk factors for [inaudible], as  
21 such, including hypertension, diabetes, and other  
22 factors like that.

1 I'm happy to amplify on that if you need  
2 more information.

3 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr Honczarenko?

4 DR. HONCZARENKO: Thank you. Marek  
5 Honczarenko. I have two questions. Question  
6 number one is related to potential analyses, which  
7 you did for predictive biomarkers of adverse events  
8 in order to increase or improve benefit-risk ratio.

9 I'm just curious if you did any type of  
10 genetic analysis, especially the polymorphisms of  
11 NGF or NGF receptor pathways. We have, really,  
12 very interesting examples of variants; for example,  
13 MCF2L, which is associated with osteoarthritis to  
14 regulate the NGF pathway. Considering the low  
15 incidence of the rapidly progressing OA, which you  
16 have observed in your studies, these types of  
17 genetic polymorphisms are incredibly interesting  
18 candidates for predictive biomarkers.

19 The second question is, in your analysis,  
20 did you analyze end of phenotypes; for example low,  
21 medium, or high pain intensity groups, or pain  
22 intensity groups, which people who experience pain

1 with neuropathic features refer to pain or pain  
2 localized to a joint?

3 DR. VERBURG: Thank you for the question.  
4 This is Ken Verburg. We have not done any genetic  
5 testing to look for associations with adverse joint  
6 safety outcomes. So thank you for that suggestion.  
7 We just haven't had an opportunity to do that yet.

8 I will say that one of the biomarkers that  
9 was employed, that Dr. West described in her  
10 presentation earlier today, was MRIs. Now, we did  
11 not use MRIs to determine eligible patients, but  
12 the MRI features in a retrospective analyses I  
13 think are fairly interesting with regard to their  
14 predictive value, or lack thereof, for an adverse  
15 joint safety outcome. That I think answers that  
16 question.

17 Your second question was have we evaluated  
18 pain relief, the effects of tanezumab, in patients  
19 with varying degrees of baseline pain or physical  
20 activity disability, if you will; and the answer to  
21 that is yes. In particular, of course, we focused  
22 a considerable amount of attention to the severe

1 symptomatic cohort, so these would be patients that  
2 had pain scores above 7, physical function scores  
3 above 7, and global assessments of poor or very  
4 poor.

5 We see a very robust profile there in terms  
6 of efficacy. The placebo response, as you might  
7 anticipate, is a little bit larger than it is in  
8 the moderate symptomatic cohort, but the treatment  
9 differentials are about the same. So across the  
10 spectrum of patients with osteoarthritis  
11 symptomatic severity, we see tanezumab  
12 2.5 milligrams as relatively stable.

13 DR RICHARDS: Thank you.

14 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Cheng?

15 DR. CHENG: Hi. Ed Cheng from Minneapolis.  
16 Thank you very much for the sponsor's presentation.  
17 I have many questions, but I'll limit them to the  
18 methodology and the safety pretty much.  
19 Methodology, I suppose, is with Dr. Verburg.

20 For the clinical studies that you'd  
21 mentioned, both before and after 2015, I didn't see  
22 anything mentioned regarding the follow-up

1 completion of patients enrolled on these trials.  
2 Then for the patients that were enrolled, this was  
3 all forms of the DJD or osteoarthritis? What about  
4 secondary forms related to hip dysplasia;  
5 osteonecrosis; tenosynovial giant cell tumor;  
6 rheumatoid arthritis, post-traumatic; in these  
7 scenarios?

8           Could you address that, please?

9           DR. VERBURG: Sure. I'll take the last one  
10 first. Yes, those patients would have been  
11 excluded. So patients who met ACR clinical and  
12 radiologic criteria for a diagnosis of  
13 osteoarthritis were included. But those that may  
14 have had other ideologies associated with their  
15 osteoarthritis -- sorry. I've spaced your first  
16 question. Could you repeat that question?

17           DR. CHENG: The percent of patients  
18 completing their follow-up in the studies before  
19 and after 2015; how many completed the follow-up?

20           DR. VERBURG: In the pre-2015, yes -- I  
21 apologize. In the pre-2015 period, there was no  
22 extended treatment or follow-up period following

1 discontinuation, basically, on the order of 8 to  
2 6 weeks. In the post-2015 period, of course we  
3 included a 24-week follow-up period for the three  
4 studies.

5 I wonder if I could -- I don't know what  
6 those percentages were, so I'm going to reach out  
7 to maybe our lead statistician, Dr. Glenn Pixton,  
8 and see if he has an idea of what that completion  
9 rate was to the follow-up period.

10 MR. PIXTON: Sure. Glenn Pixton, Pfizer  
11 statistics. In our three post-2015 OA studies,  
12 there were about 75 to 85 percent of patients who  
13 completed that 6-month follow-up period.

14 DR. CHENG: I'm sorry; 75 to 85 percent met  
15 the 6-month follow-up period, but some of these  
16 went much longer than that, like Study 1058 I  
17 think. Did they all reach the last endpoints,  
18 study endpoint?

19 MR. PIXTON: I was referring to the  
20 post-treatment, follow-up period. About 75 to  
21 85 percent of patients completed the  
22 post-treatment, follow-up period whether or not

1 they completed the treatment period, if that makes  
2 sense.

3 DR. CHENG: I see. So we only have  
4 knowledge, then, on about three-fourths, the  
5 85 percent of patients, on 6 months after  
6 treatment. That's the limit of our knowledge on  
7 this drug.

8 Do I understand you correctly?

9 MR. PIXTON: Correct. There were only 5 to  
10 10 percent of patients that did not enter the  
11 follow-up period at all. So the difference between  
12 those numbers includes patients who had at least  
13 some follow-up period before they discontinued  
14 follow-up.

15 DR. CHENG: Okay. So the longer term  
16 effects after 6 months, we don't know what their  
17 impact might be.

18 MR. PIXTON: Yes. The studies were planned  
19 to end 6 months post-treatment, generally.

20 DR. CHENG: Okay.

21 Then just a couple questions for Dr. West.  
22 I think that pertained to safety. Just to expand



1 on the previous point made, I think you made the  
2 statement that this is a joint effect rather than a  
3 patient side effect because one of the patients  
4 with the contralateral knee did not show evidence  
5 of that as severely. But I think more accurately,  
6 you didn't look at other target/non-target joints  
7 other than the contralateral knee; for example the  
8 ipsilateral hip, the shoulders, the elbows.

9 Is that correct?

10 DR. WEST: No, that is not correct. What I  
11 was referring to during my presentation was the  
12 contralateral joint for the RPOA type 1 patient.  
13 But we actually evaluated -- we had Kellgren-  
14 Lawrence grades on all hips and knees at baseline,  
15 and those radiographs were [inaudible - feedback]  
16 throughout the course of the study and evaluated by  
17 the central reader to surveil for joint safety  
18 events. So we saw a low occurrence in Kellgren-  
19 Lawrence grade 0 or 1 event.

20 If we could show slide [inaudible -  
21 feedback] -- I'm not sure -- the audio was making a  
22 funny noise. I don't know if we heard JS-735,

1 please.

2 This is showing the Kellgren-Lawrence  
3 grade 0 joint across all three of those  
4 osteoarthritis subcutaneous studies. You can see  
5 the number of joints of the patients who had at  
6 least one Kellgren-Lawrence grade 0 joint, and then  
7 the occurrence of joint safety events within those  
8 Kellgren-Lawrence grade 0 joints.

9 So you can see 0.2 percent or 2 patients who  
10 had a Kellgren-Lawrence grade 0 had a RPOA type 1  
11 event and no total replacements or RPOA-2 in any  
12 Kellgren-Lawrence grade 0 joints.

13 DR. CHENG: Okay. I guess maybe more  
14 specifically, surely in the clinical scenario, we  
15 see patients with more severe disease in multiple  
16 joints at, say, KL grade 3 or 4 in more than one  
17 joint; perhaps a knee and a hip, or 2 knees, or  
18 shoulder and hip, or what-have-you.

19 The impact of the RPOA that you spent a lot  
20 of time talking about, does that occur in the  
21 non-targeted joint as well? That's what I'm  
22 wondering. If someone has severe hip arthritis and

1 knee arthritis, and you gave this for the knee, was  
2 RPOA detected in other joints, the non-target  
3 joints? Because it may be related to more severe  
4 disease, as you're, I think, alluding to.

5 Is that correct?

6 DR. WEST: Correct. But we still did see a  
7 difference between the index joint and the  
8 non-index joint. So there were some occurrences  
9 more so with the 5-milligram dose strength than  
10 with the 2.5-milligram dose strength.

11 I would like to bring up -- I'll be able to  
12 show you some additional data. If we can show  
13 slide JS-743, please? This is showing you the hip  
14 and knee joint by severity with Kellgren-Lawrence  
15 grade; and you can see that with the lower grades,  
16 again, there is not as much changes in the risk  
17 difference or time.

18 If we also could please bring up  
19 slide JS-752? We'll look here at index versus  
20 non-index, which is getting more specifically to  
21 your question. This is for the hip joint versus  
22 placebo. You can see a difference if you focus on

1 the KL grade 4 or even the 3, to your point about  
2 patients who have multiple joints. And many of  
3 these patients did have multiple joint involvement,  
4 but there was a difference.

5 So the patients we could detect events,  
6 whether it was targeted as an index or not, as you  
7 can see from the right-hand side, those are the  
8 non-indexed joints. It did appear, based on  
9 multiple analyses, whether of the knee and the hip,  
10 that there did appear to be increased risk in the  
11 joint that the patient declared to be their index  
12 joint as opposed to that that was not.

13 So whether that's a difference we're seeing,  
14 as is well known, not necessarily does radiologic  
15 severity match up with symptomatology, since  
16 patients, particularly with the total joint  
17 replacement, have multiple factors factoring into  
18 when they make that decision to go to surgery.  
19 Slide off, please.

20 DR. CHENG: Okay. So to clarify, as this is  
21 a systemic drug, since you're giving it  
22 subcutaneously after 2015, it may have similar,

1 both beneficial and side effects, profiles for  
2 multiple joints, not just whatever the patient  
3 declared was the target joint if they have two  
4 diseased joints. That's my understanding.

5 DR. WEST: Yes, I agree. The potential is  
6 there, although we see that the more symptomatic  
7 joint seems to occur more commonly in the more  
8 severely symptomatic joint, and it is associated  
9 with severity of the joint.

10 So those joints that are KL 0 and 1 appear  
11 to be much lower risk. And as you move up the  
12 severity scale, there seems to be some increased  
13 risk; again, more so with it most being shown in  
14 Kellgren-Lawrence grade 4 hip.

15 DR. CHENG: Alright. So it is the systemic  
16 drug, though. Okay.

17 Just to shift gears for a second here then,  
18 the risk of the nerve growth agent --

19 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. --

20 DR. CHENG: -- hello?

21 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Yes. Dr. Cheng, we're  
22 going to need to move on --

1 DR. CHENG: Can I just get my last question  
2 in?

3 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Very quickly, please,  
4 because we're already late, and there are a number  
5 of people who also have questions. Thank you.

6 DR. CHENG: Okay. Very quickly, then.

7 Dr. West, there are CNS effects of nerve  
8 growth factor in the cortex and basil ganglia. So  
9 I'm wondering did you study the CNS risk of  
10 tanezumab. Many of these patients are elderly,  
11 they have dementia, or they're pre-dementia. Was  
12 this assessed? I'm just wondering. You never  
13 talked about any of the CNS effects.

14 DR. WEST: Yes. Thank you for the question.  
15 I'd actually like to ask my colleague, Dr. Mark  
16 Brown, to address this, as he focuses on the  
17 neurological safety.

18 DR. BROWN: Thank you, Dr. West.

19 This is Mark Brown from Pfizer clinical  
20 development. Tanezumab, as was noted in the  
21 presentations, is a large immunoglobulin protein,  
22 which is typically not able to pass across the

1 blood-brain barrier to gain access into the central  
2 nervous system. And in some of our non-clinical  
3 studies, we've actually shown that a very small  
4 fraction, something on the order of 0.05 percent,  
5 of tanezumab is able to gain access into the CSF in  
6 non-clinical studies.

7 We actually looked at CNS-related adverse  
8 events within our tanezumab clinical control  
9 trials, and we found that the rate of CNS-related  
10 adverse events was quite low. The most common of  
11 these was headache; the next most common was  
12 dizziness. But when you look at these at exposure  
13 incidence of adjusted values, these were comparable  
14 to placebo in terms of their incidence. So we did  
15 not really have evidence that there was a  
16 CNS-related activity of tanezumab.

17 DR. CHENG: Okay. Well, we can discuss it  
18 further. Thanks very much.

19 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Okay. We are only  
20 going to be able to get one more question because  
21 we're running late. But when we come back, if  
22 there is time, we can have the other people who

1 raised their hands ask their questions.

2 Dr. Katz?

3 DR. KATZ: Thank you. Lee Katz, New Haven,  
4 Connecticut. I have a question for Dr. West. It's  
5 actually several parts.

6 You commented during the presentation that  
7 radiographs were taken of the hip, the knee, and  
8 the shoulder, but I didn't really see you present  
9 any of the data from the shoulder. And since it's  
10 a non-weight-bearing joint as compared to the other  
11 two target joints, I was wondering if you could  
12 review the underlying baseline osteoarthritis,  
13 whether these patients progressed to advanced  
14 osteoarthritis.

15 There were a couple of patients that went on  
16 to rapidly progressive osteoarthritis. And  
17 finally, did any of these patients undergo a total  
18 joint replacement? Thank you.

19 DR. WEST: Just to clarify, you're referring  
20 all to the shoulder; is that correct?

21 DR. KATZ: Yes. You said radiographs were  
22 taken of all those three joints, but you never



1 really presented any of the shoulder data. You did  
2 say that a couple of the patients went on to  
3 rapidly progressive osteoarthritis. But from your  
4 data, the shoulder is a non-weight-bearing joint  
5 and would have more of a systemic effect as opposed  
6 to a weight-bearing effect.

7 So I'm wondering if you could present the  
8 shoulder data as to their baseline osteoarthritis;  
9 did they progress in their osteoarthritis;  
10 progression to rapidly progressive osteoarthritis;  
11 and finally, did any of those patients have to  
12 undergo a total shoulder replacement?

13 DR. WEST: Okay. Please show slide JS-671,  
14 and that will address almost part of your question,  
15 and then I will continue to provide additional  
16 information.

17 This is not showing all of the adjudication  
18 outcomes, but you can see in the last row on this  
19 particular table it shows patients who had  
20 osteoarthritis identified in their baseline  
21 radiographs, the occurrence of event, rather it be  
22 rapidly progressive OA type 1 or normal progression

1 of OA.

2 So you can see there was one in the placebo  
3 patient, the placebo treatment group, a similar  
4 percentage with RPOA type 1 in the 2.5-milligram  
5 dose group. We did see more involvement with the  
6 5-milligram dose group.

7 The data that are not included on this  
8 particular slide is RPOA type 2, and there were  
9 actually 2 patients who had RPOA type 2 develop in  
10 the shoulder. One was in the 5-milligram dose  
11 group and one was in the NSAID treatment group, and  
12 both of those patients did have total joint  
13 replacements in their shoulder, their affected  
14 shoulder. We did not see any total joint  
15 replacements occurring in the shoulder for patients  
16 in the 2.5-milligram dose group. Slide off,  
17 please.

18 I'm not sure. But I think I addressed all  
19 of the questions. Did I miss anything?

20 DR. KATZ: No, I think you did. I'm just  
21 wondering, we really didn't describe the degree of  
22 osteoarthritis of the shoulders that the patients

1 had, so we don't really know what their  
2 classification was at the beginning of the study  
3 and as it's going through. You did it for the knee  
4 and the hip, but you have the data I assume for the  
5 shoulder. So maybe later on this afternoon or  
6 tomorrow, you could present that data.

7 DR. WEST: Yes. I can tell you about 10 to  
8 15 percent, based on the central reader's  
9 assessment of the shoulder radiograph. So you're  
10 right; we didn't because there's not a scale  
11 similar to Kellgren-Lawrence grading. But we did  
12 have the musculoskeletal radiologists assess the  
13 shoulders at baseline for the presence of  
14 osteoarthritis, and about 10 to 15 percent across  
15 the treatment group had osteoarthritis evident in  
16 their shoulder at baseline.

17 So that is characteristic of the population,  
18 then I was showing you the outcome for those  
19 patients, whether they had OA at baseline in their  
20 shoulder or not.

21 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Okay. Thank you.

22 We will now break for lunch. We will

1 reconvene again in 45 minutes at 1:30 Eastern Time.  
2 Panel members, please remember that there should be  
3 no chatting or discussion of the meeting topics  
4 with other panel members during the lunch break.  
5 Additionally, you should plan to rejoin at around  
6 1:05 to ensure you're connected before we reconvene  
7 at 1:30 p.m. Thank you.

8 (Whereupon, at 12:45 p.m., a lunch recess  
9 was taken.)  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

1                   A F T E R N O O N   S E S S I O N

2   (1:30 p.m.)

3                   DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: We will now proceed  
4 with the FDA presentations starting with  
5 Dr. O'Donnell.

6                   **FDA Presentation - Mary Therese O'Donnell**

7                   DR. O'DONNELL: Good afternoon. My name is  
8 Mary Therese O'Donnell, and I'm the clinical  
9 reviewer in the Division of Anesthesiology,  
10 Addiction Medicine, and Pain Medicine, who  
11 participated in the review of efficacy data  
12 provided in the tanezumab BLA application.

13                   The applicant has presented the study  
14 designs and emphasized the top-line result that it  
15 feels are most relevant for your consideration  
16 today. My presentation is designed to be brief  
17 because many of the key efficacy findings are not  
18 refuted.

19                   I will start with a discussion of why the  
20 clinical team has focused on the so-called  
21 post-2015 studies. Dr. Pokrovnichka will cover  
22 this in greater detail when she presents her review

1 of safety. Finally, I will put the treatment  
2 effect size observed in the tanezumab clinical  
3 trial into context with other approved  
4 osteoarthritis therapies. And lastly, I will  
5 discuss the strengths and limitations of the health  
6 technology assessment presented in the applicant's  
7 briefing documents.

8 From the perspective of efficacy, there are  
9 several reasons to support our focus on the  
10 post-2015 studies. These studies contain the  
11 majority of the data on the proposed tanezumab dose  
12 of 2.5 milligrams every 8 weeks, the subcutaneous  
13 route of administration, and the patient selection  
14 criteria that were designed to support the  
15 indication proposed for a restricted osteoarthritis  
16 population for whom the use of other analgesics is  
17 ineffective or not appropriate. Last, some of the  
18 pre-2015 studies were terminated early and all of  
19 the post-2015 studies were completed as planned.

20 I will review the key efficacy findings now.  
21 Study 1056 is the 2-dose placebo-controlled study.  
22 When these studies were planned, the

1 three-component composite endpoint of WOMAC pain,  
2 WOMAC function, and the Patient Global Assessment  
3 was used to support a proposed indication of signs  
4 and symptoms of osteoarthritis. Since tanezumab  
5 does not affect the signs of osteoarthritis, the  
6 current indication is the pain of osteoarthritis,  
7 and we're going to focus on the WOMAC pain  
8 subscore.

9 I've included all three primary efficacy  
10 endpoints here, although I draw your attention to  
11 the first row, WOMAC pain. The study was positive,  
12 as shown with the boxed p-values from our analysis.  
13 This slide is merely for me to emphasize the  
14 treatment effect size of 0.6 on a 0 to 10 scale,  
15 and I will return to this finding later in my  
16 presentation.

17 Study 1057 was a 3-injection, 24-week,  
18 placebo-controlled study. It was also positive.  
19 Again, because we are considering the indication  
20 only of pain of OA, the insignificant p-value on  
21 the Patient Global Assessment does not affect our  
22 regulatory finding.

1           These are the changes in WOMAC pain versus  
2 time curves for Study 1056 and Study 1057. Time in  
3 weeks is represented on the X-axis, and the change  
4 from baseline WOMAC pain subscale is represented on  
5 the Y-axis. Note the scale of 0 to 5, which is  
6 half of the full-scale. Nonetheless, the shape of  
7 active placebo curves is typical for a positive  
8 study. You can see clear separation between  
9 placebo and the active groups as early as week 2.

10           Study 1058 was a 7-dose NSAID-controlled  
11 study. As you can see, there was no difference  
12 between NSAIDs and tanezumab 2.5 milligrams subQ  
13 every 8 weeks, the dose proposed for marketing.  
14 The sample sizes were very large for an OA study,  
15 so the insignificant p-values were unlikely due to  
16 inadequate power.

17           The prior table reflects the static results  
18 at week 16. The slide that I have following this  
19 one is the WOMAC pain versus time curve for  
20 Study 1058. This diagram is designed to refresh  
21 your memory and emphasize the pre-randomization in  
22 Study 1058.



1 Patients had to have been on a stable dose  
2 of prescription strength NSAIDs for 30 days prior  
3 to screening and report a WOMAC pain of at least  
4 5 out of 10. The actual mean pain scores at  
5 screening was approximately 7. Patients were then  
6 screened, underwent analgesic washout, and entered  
7 an open-label trial of prescription strength  
8 NSAIDs, either naproxen, celecoxib, or diclofenac.

9 Patients had to fail that run-in by  
10 reporting a pain score of at least 5 in order to be  
11 randomized. Approximately 15 percent of the  
12 patients did not meet this criteria, as their pain  
13 score had improved on the NSAIDs regimen, and they  
14 were therefore not randomized. The mean pain score  
15 at randomization was also approximately 7.

16 Collectively, these pre-randomization  
17 activities provide empiric evidence that patients  
18 randomized had not responded to open-label NSAIDs.  
19 Patients were then randomized to 1 of 2 doses of  
20 tanezumab or to remain, or the same NSAID regimen.  
21 Dosing post-randomization was double-blind,  
22 double-dummy. Patients were dosed with an oral

1 NSAID, or NSAID placebo daily, and received an  
2 active or placebo injection every 8 weeks.

3           These are the pain curves for Study 1058. I  
4 reviewed pre-randomization activities and showed  
5 how one-third of the patients stayed on the same  
6 regimen. In light of that, the pain curves from  
7 Study 1058 are perplexing. Patients who remained  
8 on the same NSAID regimen, with the addition of  
9 placebo tanezumab, experienced a rapid and  
10 sustained drop in pain and never separated from the  
11 active arm. This could represent placebo response,  
12 although placebo responders typically do not  
13 experience treatment over a one-year period.

14           I will now move on to the last part of my  
15 presentation. The applicant has emphasized the  
16 clinical significance of the benefit of tanezumab  
17 inferred from the clinical trial data. While both  
18 placebo-controlled studies clearly support a  
19 finding of efficacy, the treatment effect size is  
20 0.5 and 0.6 points out of 10.

21           For context, data from tanezumab can be  
22 compared to other products for osteoarthritis.

1 While cross-study comparisons can lead to  
2 inappropriate conclusions with certain caveats,  
3 they may provide limited contextual information.  
4 However, I do want to point out that the  
5 osteoarthritis populations enrolled in these  
6 comparative studies was not restricted to patients  
7 for whom the use of other analgesics had been  
8 ineffective or not appropriate, and may not have  
9 had as advanced disease as the population enrolled  
10 in the tanezumab studies.

11 This table is populated with the treatment  
12 effect sizes for several products approved for  
13 osteoarthritis. The list is limited to products  
14 and studies in which publicly available data  
15 include the metric of change in WOMAC pain subscore  
16 from baseline, usually to week 12.

17 The comparative products include an intra-  
18 articular steroid, a topical NSAID, and 2 oral  
19 NSAIDs. While the treatment effect size versus  
20 placebo was not unusual for an osteoarthritis drug,  
21 tanezumab does have the lowest treatment effect  
22 size of the product whose data are publicly

1 available.

2 In the briefing document, the applicant has  
3 presented the results of the Health Technology  
4 Assessment contracted to Tufts University Medical  
5 Center. The authors of that report concluded that  
6 tanezumab, NSAIDs, and opioids all result in  
7 small-to-moderate improvements in pain and function  
8 with few differences between the drug classes.

9 The authors also concluded that tanezumab  
10 demonstrated a safety profile comparable to NSAIDs  
11 and opioids, although the report noted serious  
12 NSAID-related cardiovascular and gastrointestinal  
13 adverse events.

14 This table summarizes the differences in  
15 methodology between what the Tufts and the FDA  
16 teams did. This will allow me to illustrate some  
17 of the strengths and weaknesses of the Tufts report  
18 compared to the review conducted by FDA.

19 The Tufts group applied current  
20 meta-analysis techniques to interventional  
21 randomized-controlled trials in patients with  
22 osteoarthritis limited to treatment of placebo,

1 NSAIDs, opioids, and tanezumab. I note that the  
2 literature contains no relevant studies of  
3 tanezumab versus opioids and only one study of  
4 tanezumab versus NSAIDs, which we have reviewed in  
5 detail.

6 The tanezumab FDA team used standard  
7 marketing application review techniques and  
8 recruited expertise from various consultants within  
9 the agency. We have applied the same process that  
10 is used for regulatory decision making across CDER.  
11 The group from Tufts was limited to summary data at  
12 the study level. We reviewed raw subject level  
13 data from the ADaM files, adverse event narratives,  
14 and source documents.

15 As a meta-analysis, the Tufts report was  
16 subject to heterogeneity in study population and  
17 duration, although the data was then pooled for  
18 analysis and reporting. We assessed the concurrent  
19 control data, subjected it to confirmatory  
20 statistical analysis, and conducted a post hoc  
21 analysis as needed. While for some pooled  
22 analysis, the Tufts authors were able to aggregate

1 a large number of studies, I want to emphasize that  
2 the actual comparisons to tanezumab were limited to  
3 just five studies. Everything else is an indirect  
4 comparison.

5 With regard to the key efficacy metrics from  
6 which conclusions are drawn, the Tufts team  
7 averaged the difference from baseline to end of  
8 study in the pain score. While the data from  
9 approved products that I showed earlier are also  
10 subject to heterogeneity in patient population and  
11 study duration, they report the same efficacy  
12 metric calculated identically.

13 For safety, the Tufts team was limited to  
14 calculating raw incidences for individual adverse  
15 event terms or groups of terms, and they chose to  
16 express them as risk difference. In our review, we  
17 conducted multiple analysis of the raw safety data  
18 to provide a comprehensive assessment, including  
19 incidence, normalized for exposure, risk over time,  
20 and other analyses that Dr. Pokrovnichka will cover  
21 in her presentation.

22 In conclusion, tanezumab 2.5 milligrams subQ

1 is superior to placebo for pain and function, but  
2 is not superior to prescription-strength NSAIDs,  
3 and the treatment effect size is modest. Thank  
4 you.

5 **FDA Presentation - Anjelina Pokrovnichka**

6 DR. POKROVNICHKA: Good afternoon. My name  
7 is Anjelina Pokrovnichka, and I'm the clinical  
8 reviewer in the Division of Anesthesiology,  
9 Addiction Medicine, and Pain Medicine, who  
10 participated in the review of safety data provided  
11 in the tanezumab BLA application. I would also  
12 like to recognize the contribution of my colleagues  
13 from the Division of Biostatistics VII and the  
14 clinical data scientists who provided key  
15 statistical support for the review of this  
16 application.

17 The applicant has already presented  
18 information regarding osteoarthritis, the science  
19 behind tanezumab, the clinical development program,  
20 and the top-line findings that they believe are  
21 critical for your understanding of tanezumab.  
22 Undoubtedly, the panel recognizes that this is a

1 large and complex application. Thus, I will not  
2 reiterate information that has been already  
3 conveyed. I will start my presentation by  
4 explaining where I focused my attention, then I  
5 will take a moment to review areas with which, at  
6 this point in our review, our conclusions align  
7 with the applicant's conclusions.

8 Most of my presentation, however, will  
9 encompass issues that warrant further  
10 consideration. These issues pertain to certain  
11 aspects of joint-related adverse effects and  
12 fundamental questions about risk management for  
13 this product. Last, I will summarize points upon  
14 which we have been able to make firm conclusions  
15 and questions that we still consider to be open.

16 The FDA review of joint safety focused on  
17 the clinical studies conducted after release of the  
18 clinical hold in 2015, referred to as post-2015  
19 studies. I will cover these in detail later in my  
20 presentation, but from the perspective of safety,  
21 the pre-2015 studies are not comparable to the  
22 post-2015 studies because of differences in the



1 patient selection, dose selection, safety  
2 monitoring, and duration of follow-up.

3 As we conveyed in the background package,  
4 our review of tanezumab has been an iterative  
5 process. We reviewed summary data, which would  
6 lead to another question, which might lead to  
7 another, and so on. We believe that there are  
8 several critical unanswered questions that I will  
9 summarize at the end of my presentation.

10 As I just described, the post-2015 studies  
11 can be clearly separated from the earlier studies.  
12 The genesis of this division lies in the 2012  
13 advisory committee meeting. In this meeting,  
14 clinical data for tanezumab and other anti-NGF  
15 agents were reviewed. I have summarized the key  
16 action items from that meeting on this slide.

17 To mitigate the joint safety risk, sponsors  
18 were advised to incorporate stringent safeguards in  
19 future studies to determine which patients are at  
20 risk for joint destruction and which patients might  
21 benefit from anti-NGF therapy and to determine the  
22 underlying pathophysiology for the joint adverse

1 events.

2 I alluded to this earlier, but I want to  
3 reiterate what measures to better define the risk  
4 of joint destruction were added to the tanezumab  
5 development program at the resumption of the  
6 clinical development in 2015.

7 Important measures included institution of  
8 standardized imaging studies of the large joints,  
9 use of so-called central reader, a musculoskeletal  
10 radiologist, adding of criteria for rapid joint  
11 destruction, and stopping drug in patients who met  
12 those criteria.

13 I will move on to summarize the accordant  
14 findings. In the BLA submission, the applicant has  
15 acknowledged that tanezumab is associated with  
16 rapidly progressive osteoarthritis -- acronym,  
17 RPOA -- abnormal peripheral sensation, and  
18 peripheral edema.

19 Our review of data confirmed that joint  
20 destruction and development of abnormal peripheral  
21 sensation are the main safety concerns associated  
22 with tanezumab. We reviewed serious adverse

1 events, adverse events leading to discontinuations,  
2 and common treatment-emergent adverse events.

3 The pattern observed for the major safety  
4 events reinforced that joint destruction is the  
5 critical finding for this molecule. We note that  
6 events of abnormal peripheral sensation are another  
7 clear adverse reaction for this compound, however,  
8 I will not focus my presentation on the neurologic  
9 adverse events because they were largely mild to  
10 moderate in intensity and were generally self-  
11 limited.

12 The next portion of my presentation will  
13 cover the major topic of joint safety in tanezumab  
14 studies. My presentation of the joint safety will  
15 emphasize three areas of controversies. The  
16 Kaplan-Meier analysis does not show a flattening of  
17 risk throughout the treatment period and the  
18 trajectory of the incidence of joint safety events  
19 with long-term therapy is unknown.

20 The 2012 advisory committee emphasized the  
21 importance to elucidate patients who particularly  
22 benefit from this drug class, as well as to

1 identify patients who are at higher risk for joint  
2 events. We have only identified one risk factor  
3 for joint destruction. Last, there are no good  
4 data to support the conclusion that the proposed  
5 REMS will be effective or feasible.

6 Joint safety events fall into two basic  
7 categories, all-cause total joint replacement and  
8 findings that did not result in total joint  
9 replacement. I will cover the latter first.

10 As you have seen, rapidly progressive  
11 osteoarthritis type 1, RPOA-1, was the most common  
12 form of adjudicated joint safety event. I will  
13 discuss why we think that RPOA-1 is a significant  
14 lesion. I will review data for the metric of  
15 composite joint safety events from the three  
16 post-2015 studies. Last, I will spend time  
17 discussing whether we can predict this adverse  
18 reaction and/or mitigate the risk.

19 It is important to remember that there is no  
20 animal model for RPOA. Contrary to the 2012  
21 advisory committee request, there is no accepted  
22 pathogenetic mechanism to inform patient selection

1 or to prophylax this issue. Last, in most cases,  
2 the finding was clinically silent.

3 Tanezumab-related joint destruction is largely an  
4 insidious process that requires sensitive signal  
5 detection.

6 As you saw in the applicant's presentation,  
7 the large majority of the composite joint safety  
8 events detected were classified as RPOA-1. Here  
9 are the criteria used by the applicant to make a  
10 diagnosis of RPOA-1. For context, joint space  
11 width in a normal joint is between 4 and  
12 5 millimeters. Thus, RPOA-1 represents loss of  
13 about half of the joint space in a short one-year  
14 time period.

15 Given that most patients had advanced  
16 disease on imaging, it is important to recognize  
17 that, mathematically, this criterion could not be  
18 met in some patients. Changes in the joint anatomy  
19 for such patients were not captured as neither  
20 RPOA-1 nor RPOA-2, and thus remained undetected.

21 Last, it is not clear whether plain  
22 radiographs are adequate to detect this signal.

1 The applicant added a requirement for an MRI  
2 confirmation of x-ray identified RPOA-1 soon after  
3 starting the post-2015 studies.

4 We conducted a literature search screen for  
5 normal radiographic progression in joint space  
6 width in patients with osteoarthritis. The  
7 articles we found showed that the level of  
8 deterioration as defined by the applicant indeed  
9 signifies a very rapid osteoarthritis progression  
10 that is well outside of the natural history of the  
11 disease.

12 Tanezumab is associated with a dose-related  
13 imbalance in events included in the composite joint  
14 safety endpoint. Here is our risk analysis of the  
15 composite joint safety endpoint from pooled  
16 post-2015 placebo-controlled studies, Studies 1056  
17 and 1057, in which only 2 to 3 doses of tanezumab  
18 were administered.

19 The risk difference when compared to  
20 placebo, 2.4 additional events per  
21 100 patient-years of follow-up for the  
22 2.5-milligram tanezumab dose and 4.6 for the

1 5-milligram dose. These results suggest that the  
2 number needed to harm to observe one additional  
3 composite joint safety event on tanezumab  
4 2.5 milligram relative to placebo is 41 patients  
5 followed for one year. The take-home messages are,  
6 number one, there were no events in the placebo  
7 group and, number two, there is a clear dose-  
8 response.

9 We considered Study 1058 to provide the best  
10 data to inform the joint safety profile of  
11 tanezumab for several reasons. Because tanezumab  
12 is intended for chronic use, it is important to  
13 understand the risk of joint destruction with  
14 longer duration of treatment.

15 Study 1058 was significantly longer, one  
16 year or 7 doses, compared to the 2 or 3 doses  
17 placebo-controlled study. The comparator treatment  
18 in Study 1058 was a non-steroidal drug, the class  
19 of drugs that is most widely used to treat the pain  
20 of OA in clinical practice. Also, Study 1058  
21 included a robust imaging surveillance with both  
22 x-ray and MRI images obtained at multiple time

1 points.

2 As illustrated in this slide, the incidence  
3 of the composite joint safety endpoint with  
4 tanezumab was also increased in comparison to  
5 non-steroidals. The estimated hazard ratio for the  
6 2.5-milligram dose was 2.6, and for the 5 milligram  
7 was 5 when compared to prescription strength of  
8 naproxen, celecoxib, or diclofenac.

9 This result suggests that the number needed  
10 to harm to observe one additional composite joint  
11 safety event on tanezumab 2.5 milligrams, relative  
12 to non-steroidals, is 43 patients followed for one  
13 year.

14 Osteoarthritis is a chronic disease, and if  
15 tanezumab was approved, most patients would be  
16 expected to be treated for years. Thus, because  
17 the clinical study data are largely limited to  
18 56 weeks of treatment, we generated and assessed  
19 Kaplan-Meier curves to understand the trajectory of  
20 incidence of composite joint safety events.

21 Throughout this presentation, each treatment  
22 arm is color-coded. I have also added a vertical



1 black solid line to indicate the average end of  
2 treatment and a black dashed line at the average  
3 end of follow-up.

4 Here are the curves for the pooled placebo-  
5 controlled studies. The curves show clear rising  
6 incidence throughout the follow-up period. As to  
7 be expected, there are very few patients at the  
8 right end of the figure, and the interpretation of  
9 the curves to the right of the black dashed line is  
10 unreliable due to the low numbers.

11 Here are the Kaplan-Meier curves for the  
12 composite joint safety endpoint in the  
13 non-steroidal controlled study in which patients  
14 received one year of double-blinded treatment and  
15 were followed for 6 months after the treatment was  
16 discontinued. The figure illustrates that  
17 composite joint safety events continue to  
18 accumulate over time during the study, with most  
19 appreciable separation between treatments after one  
20 year, which marks the end of the treatment period.

21 In this study, scheduled imaging occurred at  
22 week 24, week 56, which is the end of treatment,

1 and week 80, which is the end of the follow-up and  
2 also the end of the study, marked with a black  
3 dotted, black solid, and black dashed perpendicular  
4 line on this figure.

5 As you can see, there is an upsurge of cases  
6 around these scheduled imaging time points. But  
7 the big upsurge at week 56, compared to the small  
8 upsurge at week 24, suggests that there is a  
9 latency for the joint events that requires a longer  
10 observation period for their detection. Also, the  
11 Kaplan-Meier curves do not suggest that the risk of  
12 joint destruction plateaus after one year. The  
13 rates and risk of composite joint safety events  
14 with continued dosing past one year are unknown.

15 This slide illustrates the insidiousness of  
16 the destructive process, the need for good  
17 predictive factors, and the need for tight  
18 surveillance. There was a question about the  
19 involvement of healthy joints, and the FDA analyses  
20 are shown on this slide.

21 This is a summary table of cases of joint  
22 destruction that occurred in joints assigned a

1 Kellgren-Lawrence grade 0 or 1 at baseline in  
2 Study 1058, which is a radiographically normal or  
3 nearly normal joint. As you can see, the cases of  
4 composite joint safety events occurring in healthy  
5 joints are concentrated in patients treated with  
6 tanezumab, and the imbalance is clearly dose  
7 dependent.

8           Given that RPOA-1 is mostly asymptomatic, it  
9 is important to understand what happens to patients  
10 following detection of RPOA-1 and treatment  
11 discontinuation. As I showed you in the  
12 Kaplan-Meier curves earlier, there is a latency to  
13 the development of joint events, and therefore  
14 patients who develop an event would have to be  
15 followed for a long period of time to assess  
16 whether the lesion progresses, stops, or  
17 potentially reverses.

18           Unfortunately, limited data are available to  
19 inform this question, shown here. Only about half  
20 of the patients who developed RPOA-1 had imaging  
21 more than 4 months after the diagnosis was made,  
22 and only 13 of those had imaging more than 6 months

1 out.

2 I will discuss Study 1025 in greater detail  
3 on the next slide, and we agree with the applicant  
4 that concomitant non-steroidals and tanezumab  
5 therapy is a risk factor for joint safety events.  
6 The applicant has asserted more severe OA at  
7 baseline, based on Kellgren-Lawrence scoring,  
8 portends a higher risk of RPOA. Our analysis did  
9 not confirm this. Maximum KL grades of any joint  
10 at screening did not predict the risk of composite  
11 joint safety events. Tanezumab was associated with  
12 increased risk in patients with all KL grades.

13 We also know that composite joint safety  
14 events occurred in healthy joints. The pre-2015  
15 data, specifically Study 1025, showed that the  
16 rates of joint safety events were roughly doubled  
17 to when tanezumab was co-administered with NSAIDs.  
18 Because of the utility of non-steroidals in the  
19 management of OA and their availability as non-  
20 prescription medications, this drug interaction is  
21 considered very important.

22 The post-2015 studies heavily restricted

1 non-steroidal use. In the BLA submission, the  
2 applicant conducted exploratory analysis to assess  
3 whether the small amount of non-steroidal use  
4 permitted in these studies affected the incidence  
5 of the composite joint safety endpoint.

6 Pfizer concluded that limited use of no more  
7 than 10 days per 8-week dosing interval was not  
8 associated with an increased risk of joint safety  
9 events. However, because non-steroidal use was not  
10 a randomized treatment strategy in the post-2015  
11 studies, we consider this analysis difficult to  
12 interpret.

13 As I described previously, we consider the  
14 joint safety events, even the lowest grade of  
15 RPOA-1, to be clinically significant lesions.  
16 Total joint replacements represent a hard endpoint  
17 of obvious clinical significance. While total  
18 joint replacement is a definitive treatment for  
19 osteoarthritis, the surgical procedure is major and  
20 the rehabilitation is arduous.

21 Thus, standard of care is to postpone total  
22 joint replacement as long as possible, and total

1 joint replacements are performed in the setting of  
2 end-stage osteoarthritis. However, numerous  
3 factors, including ethnicity, gender, psychosocial  
4 considerations, comorbidities, surgical risks and,  
5 sadly, insurance status, may influence patients'  
6 decision to undergo a joint replacement surgery.

7           Despite those confounders, tanezumab shows a  
8 signal for all-cause total replacement in the post-  
9 2015 studies. I will also discuss what is known  
10 about outcomes following total joint replacement in  
11 the setting of prior tanezumab therapy.

12           This slide summarizes the risk difference  
13 for total joint replacement in Study 1056, a  
14 placebo-controlled, 2-dose study. The hazard ratio  
15 is 2.1 at a 2.5-milligram dose. A signal for total  
16 joint replacement was not observed in Study 1057,  
17 the 3-dose placebo-controlled study. The high  
18 incidence rate of total joint replacement in the  
19 placebo group in this study speaks for fundamental  
20 differences in the patient population.

21           We have assessed why the findings in this  
22 study are different. Compared to the other two

1 post-2015 studies, the patients in 1057 were about  
2 five years older, with a higher proportion of  
3 subjects in the age group of over 65. They also  
4 had more advanced osteoarthritis on baseline  
5 imaging. Study 1057 was conducted in Europe and  
6 Japan, and both 1056 and 1058 were conducted  
7 entirely or partially in the United States.

8 As I mentioned earlier, the decision to  
9 undergo a total joint replacement surgery is  
10 influenced by many factors. Differences in the  
11 standard of care of how patients are managed in  
12 general is one of them and may vary between  
13 different countries.

14 One clinical site in Hungary reported more  
15 than half of the total joint replacements in  
16 Study 1057. We had planned to inspect this study  
17 to better understand criteria for total joint  
18 replacement or other explanations. However, due to  
19 the COVID-19 pandemic, it has not been feasible to  
20 conduct this inspection.

21 A hazard ratio of 2.1 was seen in  
22 Study 1058, the non-steroidal control study. This

1 study had by far the longest treatment duration  
2 adverse event capture period, largest sample size,  
3 and global representation of study centers, making  
4 it the most suitable to assess the risk of total  
5 joint replacement. These results suggest that the  
6 number needed to harm to observe one additional  
7 total joint replacement on tanezumab  
8 2.5 milligrams, relative to non-steroidals, is  
9 34 patients followed for one year.

10 This figure illustrates the prior three  
11 tables in the form of a bar graph. As you can see,  
12 Study 1057 stands apart from the other two studies.  
13 We consider the total joint replacement data across  
14 the studies to be indicative of the major irony of  
15 tanezumab. The drug accelerates the degenerative  
16 process of osteoarthritis in some patients,  
17 resulting in both composite joint safety endpoint  
18 and total joint replacement surgery.

19 The hazard ratio for total joint replacement  
20 for the 2.5-milligram tanezumab dose is  
21 approximately 2. Here are the Kaplan-Meier curves  
22 for total joint replacement for Study 1056. It



1 shows clear separation between the treatment  
2 groups. It is difficult to extrapolate the shape  
3 of these curves beyond one year. No separation  
4 between the Kaplan-Meier curves for total joint  
5 replacement is appreciable for Study 1057. As I  
6 explained, we consider this study to stand apart  
7 from the other two studies.

8 Here is the non-steroidal controlled study.  
9 Again, we see clear separation between the  
10 treatment groups. In this longer term study, the  
11 curves continue to separate throughout the end of  
12 the study, and we do not have data to extrapolate  
13 what would happen with longer-term dosing or  
14 follow-up.

15 As noted here, the literature reports that  
16 total joint replacement surgeries are associated  
17 with complex reconstructive efforts and technical  
18 difficulties when performed in the setting of  
19 significant bone loss, which in turn may compromise  
20 the success of the surgery.

21 This concern was the genesis of Study 1064,  
22 which was a prospective observational study that

1 enrolled patients from Studies 1056, 57, and 58,  
2 who had undergone total joint replacement to  
3 collect follow-up data. Evaluations included  
4 surgeons' assessment of procedural difficulties  
5 during surgery, complications after surgery, and  
6 any post-surgical additional or corrective  
7 procedures that were performed. This study also  
8 evaluated patient-reported questionnaires.

9 One hundred fifty patients were enrolled out  
10 of the 258 patients who underwent a total joint  
11 replacement. However, a very small number of the  
12 150 patients enrolled in Study 1064 had a total  
13 joint replacement associated with a joint safety  
14 event, 12 out of the 150, or 8 percent.

15 The number of patients with total joint  
16 replacement due to joint safety events of advanced  
17 destruction, like RPOA-2 or osteonecrosis, was even  
18 smaller, 9 out of the 150, to allow any meaningful  
19 assessment of the impact of bone loss on the  
20 outcome of total joint replacement surgery in this  
21 patient population. Also, as this was not a  
22 randomized study and the management of patients

1 post-surgery was not standardized, any safety  
2 comparisons between treatment groups, based on  
3 treatment assignment in parent study, are, at best,  
4 exploratory.

5           The last portion of my presentation will  
6 cover prediction and risk mitigation measures.  
7 This issue is critical for the reasons I have  
8 listed on this slide. The basic science has not  
9 yet elucidated the mechanism by which tanezumab  
10 accelerates the osteoarthritic process. There's no  
11 animal model.

12           This leaves us with empirical clinical study  
13 data by which to infer what patients are at greater  
14 risk. We agree with the applicant that concomitant  
15 non-steroidal use is a risk factor. However, we do  
16 not agree that high Kellgren-Lawrence scores at  
17 initiation of treatment necessarily portend a  
18 higher likelihood of a joint safety event. We also  
19 note that cases of adjudicated joint events have  
20 occurred in radiographically healthy joints.

21           Given the lack of the development of a  
22 clinical biomarker, the applicant is limited to

1 medical imaging for surveillance. The imaging  
2 protocol will have to be compromised between cost,  
3 feasibility, sensitivity, and specificity. As I  
4 will describe later, we do not know whether the  
5 risk mitigation scheme proposed will be effective.

6 In the post-2015 studies, there was  
7 protocol-specified imaging surveillance summarized  
8 here. Serial plain radiographs were the foundation  
9 of the risk management scheme. Imaging studies  
10 were assessed by a blinded, highly-trained  
11 musculoskeletal radiologist for probable joint  
12 safety events. The identified events were then  
13 evaluated by an adjudication committee for final  
14 classification.

15 Despite a high degree of standardization and  
16 expertise, there was substantial discrepancy  
17 between the central radiologist and the  
18 adjudication committee. The central reader  
19 diagnosed 241 cases of composite joint safety  
20 events compared to 145 by the adjudication  
21 committee.

22 This discrepancy is particularly surprising

1 because the diagnosis and grading of a composite  
2 joint safety event is based solely on imaging. It  
3 also illustrates the complexity and the uncertainty  
4 of the classification process, alluding to the  
5 challenges that would be faced in clinical  
6 practice. Our review of some cases implies that  
7 MRI might be more sensitive and specific in  
8 identifying cases of tanezumab-related joint  
9 destruction, particularly in the early stages.

10           Given our lack of understanding about the  
11 pathogenesis of these events, the only realistic  
12 option is to stop the drug once radiographic  
13 changes are evident. However, there are  
14 insufficient data to inform what proportion of  
15 patients who developed RPOA-1 will go on an  
16 accelerated course of total joint replacement.

17           The existence of the pre-2015 studies  
18 presents us with a natural experiment from which we  
19 might infer whether the applicant's risk mitigation  
20 measures were effective. The pre-2015 studies were  
21 designed and conducted prior to the identification  
22 of the joint safety signal. Thus, they contained

1 standard non-specific clinical study risk  
2 mitigation measures.

3 As I have described, following the 2012  
4 advisory committee meeting, substantial risk  
5 mitigation measures focused on the joint safety  
6 were added across the program. Thus, on face,  
7 comparing the incidence rate of composite joint  
8 safety events and total joint replacement should  
9 inform the effects of the safety measures.

10 After careful consideration, unfortunately,  
11 we think that it is not possible to compare the two  
12 sets of data. This table summarizes the confounds  
13 for this comparison. In general, the pre-2015  
14 studies used higher doses and included the IV  
15 route, which resulted in higher tanezumab  
16 exposures. Given that the joint safety risk is  
17 dose dependent, this would tend to bias the  
18 assessment towards concluding that the risk  
19 mitigation measures are effective.

20 The surveillance for joint events was robust  
21 in the post-2015 studies, and the applicant  
22 introduced the blinded central and reader

1 adjudication committee favoring detection of more  
2 events. The definition of RPOA-1 changed. The  
3 threshold of decreasing joint space width increased  
4 from 1 millimeter in pre-2015 to 2 millimeters in  
5 post-2015 studies. This change biases against  
6 detecting a joint event.

7 As it was discussed, there is a latency to a  
8 joint event, and joint events can occur long after  
9 drug discontinuation. The follow-up in the  
10 pre-2015 studies was only 8 weeks compared to  
11 24 weeks in the post-2015 studies. This increases  
12 the likelihood of detecting a joint event in the  
13 post-2015 studies.

14 As I asserted early in this presentation,  
15 the data submitted in this BLA allow us to draw  
16 some conclusions with confidence but resulted in  
17 other questions. We conclude that tanezumab is  
18 associated with a risk of accelerating the  
19 degenerative process of osteoarthritis, and  
20 tanezumab is associated with generally mild  
21 self-limited disturbances in peripheral sensation.  
22 The joint events are predominantly clinically

1        silent, and tanezumab can target healthy joints.

2                There are several questions left unanswered  
3        that I have listed in the right column of this  
4        table. Why does tanezumab do this? What patients  
5        are most susceptible? Does the risk plateau rise  
6        slowly or rise sharply with longer treatment? Does  
7        stopping drug after RPOA-1 improve outcome? If  
8        not, the proposed risk mitigation measures will be  
9        ineffective.

10                There are scant data on total joint  
11        replacement outcomes in the setting of tanezumab  
12        therapy. If indeed the bone loss leads to worse  
13        outcomes, given the high likelihood that patients  
14        will require one or more joint replacements over  
15        their lifetime, this could represent an  
16        unacceptable level of risk. Thank you for your  
17        attention.

18                (Pause.)

19                DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Ho, please start  
20        your presentation.

21                (No response.)

22                DR. CHOI: Martin, do you think you're on



1       mute by any chance? We can't hear you. If you can  
2       hear us, can you please start your presentation  
3       now?

4               MR. HO: Hello? Can you hear me now?

5               DR. CHOI: Yes. Thank you.

6                               **FDA Presentation - Martin Ho**

7               MR. HO: Good afternoon. My name is Martin  
8       Ho, associate director at the Office of  
9       Biostatistics and Epidemiology at the Center for  
10      Biologics Evaluation and Research. I am presenting  
11      our reviews of the patient preference study of  
12      tanezumab on behalf of the Center for Drug  
13      Evaluation and Research.

14              This figure illustrates the overall  
15      schematic. Let's start from the blue box on the  
16      left. The applicant first conducted a patient  
17      preference information study, or PPI study, to  
18      elicit preference information.

19              The PPI study proceeded in two phases. In  
20      phase 1, 4 focus groups, each with 6 to 8  
21      participants, were conducted to identify concepts  
22      that were related to preferences for treatment of

1 chronic pain. In phase 2, based on the finding  
2 from the focus groups, the applicant specified  
3 several attributes and their levels for preference  
4 elicitation using two different methods; first,  
5 discrete choice experiment, or DCE, and second,  
6 best-worst scaling, or BWS.

7 To elicit preferences, the applicant  
8 administered an online survey that comprised  
9 prespecified questions using experimental design  
10 for the DCE and BWS questions. In addition to the  
11 6 primary treatment attributes included in the DCE  
12 questions, the applicant wanted to assess other  
13 risk attributes.

14 To ensure the number of attributes in the  
15 DCE questions being within the cognitive  
16 feasibility of average respondents, the applicant  
17 implemented a separate but related BWS component to  
18 assess other risks attributes that could not be  
19 captured in the DCE.

20 Using the elicited preference data from  
21 phase 2 as input, the applicant conducted a  
22 quantitative benefit-risk analysis using

1 multi-criteria decision analysis to weigh the  
2 benefits and risks of various targeted drugs using  
3 clinical data specified by the applicant.

4 In general, we considered the applicant's  
5 PPI study and the subsequent quantitative  
6 benefit-risk analysis followed good research  
7 practices in their design, conduct, and the  
8 analysis. However, during the review of these  
9 studies, we identified several issues with the  
10 study that rendered the elicited patient preference  
11 information and the subsequent quantitative  
12 benefit-risk analysis inapplicable for our  
13 consideration. The presentation today will focus  
14 on the patient preference study, or PPI study, and  
15 the issues that we have identified.

16 First, the main objective of this study was  
17 to quantify the patient's preferences for  
18 attributes of pharmaceutical treatments for chronic  
19 moderate-to-severe pain associated with  
20 osteoarthritis, or OA, or chronic lower back pain,  
21 or CLBP, that are relevant to patients and  
22 differentiates tanezumab from alternative

1 analgesics.

2           The applicant quantified the relative  
3 importance of each evaluated treatment attribute  
4 and estimated the trade-offs that the study  
5 participants are willing to make among these  
6 attributes. In particular, the applicant looked at  
7 the maximum acceptable risk that the study  
8 participants are willing to tolerate in exchange  
9 for an improvement in a treatment benefit or the  
10 treatment frequency.

11           The applicant has submitted extensive  
12 information from the PPI study, however, not all  
13 information is relevant for the purpose of this  
14 application. First, we only reviewed the result  
15 from the United States study. Second, the  
16 applicant has submitted results from a mix of  
17 respondents who self-reported having OA only, CLBP  
18 only, or concurrent OA and CLBP.

19           Since the indicated a population for this  
20 application is OA, the review focuses on the  
21 respondents with OA or concurring OA and CLBP.  
22 Finally, we only considered five non-monetary based

1 attributes of benefits, risks, and administration  
2 mode and frequency.

3 For the PPI study, an online survey with DCE  
4 and BWS formatted questions were administered to  
5 400 respondents who self-reported or/and  
6 self-completed the survey. The DCE questions of  
7 the survey comprised 8 choice questions, and an  
8 example is shown on the left of the screen. In  
9 each question, two hypothetical treatment options  
10 were shown, and respondents were required to choose  
11 one of them.

12 The DCE consists of six attributes, and five  
13 of them are relevant to this review. First, the  
14 benefit attribute is symptom control. The next  
15 three attributes concerned risk; additional risk  
16 each year of having severe joint problems that  
17 require total joint replacement; additional risk  
18 each year of having a heart attack; and the risk  
19 each year of physical dependence. The last  
20 attribute is about administration mode and  
21 frequency.

22 This figure depicts the primary result from

1 the DCE questions. The X-axis consists of five  
2 relevant attributes representing benefits, risks,  
3 administration mode and frequency. Each attribute  
4 has a set of levels. For example, if you look at  
5 the left-most attribute, the symptom control  
6 attribute has four 4 levels. They are poor, fair,  
7 good, and very good.

8 The attribute next to the symptom control is  
9 incremental treatment-related risk of rapidly  
10 progressive severe joint problems requiring total  
11 joint replacement. The second level should be  
12 0.5 percent, not 0.2 percent as shown on the  
13 screen.

14 The Y-axis is preference weight and  
15 represents the relative importance of the attribute  
16 levels to the survey respondents. The greater the  
17 preference weight of an attribute level is, the  
18 more important or preferred the level is to the  
19 respondent. For example, within the attribute of  
20 symptom control, the estimated preference weight of  
21 a fair state is about zero compared to the poor  
22 state preference weight of minus 2.45. This means

1 that the respondents prefer fair compared to poor  
2 symptom control, based on the preference weights.

3           Based on these results, the applicant  
4 concluded in their submitted report that, on  
5 average, respondents strongly prefer better symptom  
6 control and avoiding the treatment-related risk of  
7 physical dependence. Avoiding incremental annual  
8 treatment-related risk of heart attack and severely  
9 rapidly progressive joint problems requiring total  
10 joint replacement were much less important, both  
11 statistically and qualitatively, than either  
12 improving symptom control or avoiding the risk of  
13 physical dependence.

14           Using the estimated preference weight, the  
15 applicant also calculated the maximum risk  
16 threshold, or risk tolerance, and concluded that  
17 the respondents are willing to accept more than  
18 4 percent additional risk each year of severe joint  
19 problems requiring total joint replacement for most  
20 levels of symptom control improvement.

21           That means in exchange for symptom control  
22 improvement from poor to fair, or from poor to

1 good, the respondents were willing to tolerate a  
2 4 percent or above additional risk each year of  
3 having severe joint problems that result in a total  
4 joint replacement.

5 We conclude that the evidence submitted by  
6 the applicant is insufficient to support their  
7 interpretation of the PPI study result that the  
8 patients will view severe joint problems as much  
9 less important compared to symptom control  
10 improvement, and are willing to accept more than  
11 4 percent incremental risk of severe rapidly  
12 progressive joint problems requiring total joint  
13 replacement. That's because we have identified  
14 three key issues. They are inadequate description  
15 of severe joint problems requiring total joint  
16 replacement; missing critical attributes; and  
17 forced-choice format of the DCE question design.

18 We are the end user of the PPI study result.  
19 Unfortunately, we did not have an opportunity to  
20 provide at the various critical stage of the  
21 study -- to comment on their study design, sample  
22 selection and finalization of attributes for DCE.



1 Our input might have helped to avoid and mitigate  
2 some of these issues that we have identified in the  
3 review process.

4 The first issue we identified is missing  
5 essential attributes. The main benefit attributes  
6 in the DCE were symptom control, and the levels  
7 were defined following the Patient Global  
8 Assessment for osteoarthritis, or PGA-OA, which was  
9 one of the co-primary endpoints used in the  
10 clinical trials.

11 The attributes description in the survey  
12 cover a wide range of symptoms, including pain;  
13 tenderness; stiffness in the affected joint; loss  
14 of flexibility; limitations in the range of motion;  
15 grating sensation; and bone spurs that feel like  
16 hard lumps. However, based on these attributes in  
17 the description, it is challenging to identify the  
18 driver behind changes in the attributes. Various  
19 combinations of improvement in the list of symptoms  
20 could have contributed to the same improvement in  
21 the symptom control.

22 The clinical trial actually has also used

1 two other co-primary endpoints, the WOMAC pain and  
2 functional scores. We cannot discern the  
3 respondents in the study, their relative  
4 attribution of improvement in overall symptom  
5 control, either pain or functional improvement.  
6 For example, it is unclear a change in symptom  
7 control from poor to fair means the same amount of  
8 improvement to patients because the individual  
9 patients could attribute it to different  
10 combination of changes in pain and function.

11 Both attributes or co-primary endpoints  
12 could have been used in the DCE as we suggested to  
13 the applicant in response to our pre-BLA meeting.  
14 Unfortunately, the PPI study was completed before  
15 the meeting.

16 In accordance with good research practices,  
17 the applicant included the descriptions of each of  
18 the attributes in the DCE survey before treatment  
19 choice questions. However, in our opinion, the  
20 description of the severe joint problems requiring  
21 total joint replacement is inadequate.

22 The box at the bottom contains the verbatim

1 description in the survey, and the description does  
2 not convey the impact and consequences of a total  
3 joint replacement on patients' lives; for example,  
4 the pain associated with the surgical procedure and  
5 the pain and reduction in joint function before,  
6 during, and after the rehabilitation period.

7           At the time of the 2012 advisory committee  
8 meeting, the safety events of RPOA and the need for  
9 total joint replacement was known. Unfortunately,  
10 the moderator guide for the focus group interviews  
11 did not include this risk. The guide only focused  
12 on efficacy, side effects, risk of addiction, mode  
13 of administration, frequency of administration, and  
14 out-of-pocket cost. The submitted focus group  
15 transcript did not show the moderator following up  
16 with participants when they spontaneously brought  
17 up the need for total joint replacement or having a  
18 prior total joint replacement.

19           We considered this as a missed opportunity  
20 to get the focus groups' input on how they viewed a  
21 total joint replacement in terms of their  
22 osteoarthritis, especially the potential systematic

1 risk of tanezumab to their nearly healthy joints as  
2 a possible safety endpoint. Had this been done, it  
3 would have better informed the descriptions used in  
4 the PPI survey. It is unclear if patients  
5 completely understand the risk for total joint  
6 replacement included in the non-osteoarthritis  
7 affected joints.

8 How much respondents weigh the importance of  
9 the risk of total joint replacement depended on  
10 their understanding of the risk, potential impact,  
11 and consequences on their lives. So therefore, we  
12 believe that the inadequate description might have  
13 led to an under-weighting of this risk attribute,  
14 which in turn led to a high estimated risk  
15 tolerance for severe joint problems requiring total  
16 joint replacement.

17 The third issue is regarding the  
18 forced-choice format of the DCE questions. The  
19 figure on the right is an example of a DCE question  
20 with a forced choice. As you can see, respondents  
21 are required to choose one of the two options shown  
22 in the questions, and they are not allowed to opt

1 out or choose to stick with their current status  
2 quo or current treatment.

3 The preference weights and maximum  
4 acceptable risk estimated using such forced choice  
5 from the questions can be different than had the  
6 respondents might have chosen to opt out or remain  
7 with their status quo. Further, in daily clinical  
8 encounters, patients typically select their  
9 treatment options in an unforced manner, as they  
10 can decline the options presented by their  
11 physicians.

12 So therefore, we believe that the patient  
13 preference information should be elicited using a  
14 question format that allows for opting out because  
15 it reflects a clinical setting outside of the  
16 trials.

17 An additional issue that we have identified  
18 is regarding the study sample selection. The  
19 participants in the PPI study were members of  
20 internet survey panels, and the diagnosis of OA was  
21 based on a self-reported diagnosis who identified  
22 these respondents with self-reported

1 moderate-to-severe OA pain, and an online screening  
2 tool was used. This tool included questions on  
3 worst possible pain in the past week and the pain  
4 medications that the respondents are currently  
5 using or have ever used in the past two years.

6 Participants were eligible if their pain  
7 score was 5 or greater. However, for those with  
8 concurrent OA and CLBP, having 5 or more pain for  
9 either condition would have made them eligible.  
10 Further, the screening tool required them to  
11 self-report that they took or tried three or more  
12 classes of pain treatments in the past two years;  
13 or two prior classes either excluding NSAIDs or  
14 opioids due to contraindications or unwillingness  
15 to take opioids; or one prior class of pain  
16 treatments excluding NSAIDs and opioids due to  
17 contraindications or unwillingness to take opioids.

18 Unfortunately, no data or evidence was  
19 submitted to support the performance of these  
20 screening questions. For example, a two-year  
21 recall period might be inadequate to correctly  
22 identify the respondents' past use of pain

1 medication. Moreover, the FDA released a patient  
2 focused drug development guidance document last  
3 year on collecting comprehensive and representative  
4 inputs, which discusses the limitations of Web  
5 panels.

6 To sum up, after reviewing the submitted  
7 materials, it is concluded that the submitted PPI  
8 results were inapplicable to inform our  
9 benefit-risk assessment of this BLA for three major  
10 reasons.

11 First, the inadequate explanation of the  
12 impact of severe joint problems requiring total  
13 joint replacement might have led respondents to  
14 underweigh their risk attributes and bias the  
15 maximum acceptable risk estimates. Second, the  
16 missing pain and function as individual attributes  
17 in the preference study may lead to ambiguous  
18 interpretation of the benefit in symptom control to  
19 respondents. And finally, the survey instrument's  
20 forced-choice format may have yielded the wrong  
21 type of patient preference information data for  
22 regulatory consideration. Thank you.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**FDA Presentation - Somya Dunn**

DR. S. DUNN: Good afternoon, everybody. My name is Somya Dunn, and I work in the Division of Risk Management. Today, I'm going to present a background on risk evaluation and mitigation strategies or REMS. I will review the applicant's proposed REMS, and then I will present the agency's review of the proposed REMS.

A REMS is a drug safety program that can be required by the FDA for certain drugs. A REMS is designed to mitigate serious risks associated with a drug and includes strategies beyond labeling to ensure the benefits outweigh the risks of the drug.

The FDA Amendments Act of 2007 gave the FDA authorization to require applicants and application holders to develop and comply with REMS programs if it is determined necessary. The FDA has the authority to require a REMS pre- or post-approval. If the FDA determines a REMS is necessary, the REMS components can include a medication guide or patient package insert; a communication plan for healthcare providers; certain packaging and safe



1 disposal technologies for drugs that pose a serious  
2 risk of abuse or overdose; elements to assure safe  
3 use, which may restrict distribution; and an  
4 implementation system. REMS must include a  
5 timetable for submission of assessments.

6           If elements to assure safe use are  
7 determined as a necessary component of a REMS, the  
8 elements to assure safe use, or ETASU, can include  
9 the following: certification and/or specialized  
10 training of the healthcare providers who prescribe  
11 the drug; certification of pharmacies,  
12 practitioners, or healthcare settings that dispense  
13 the drug; limited settings for dispensing or  
14 administration of the drug such as a hospital  
15 setting; having each patient using the drug be  
16 subjected to certain monitoring; the drug is  
17 dispensed or administered only with evidence of  
18 safe-use conditions, for example, a pregnancy test;  
19 or there is enrollment of treated patients in a  
20 registry.

21           These elements may be used in combination to  
22 create a specific risk mitigation program.

1        Additionally, elements to assure safe use must  
2        align with the specific serious risks listed in the  
3        labeling. They cannot be unduly burdensome on  
4        patient access and should minimize burden on the  
5        healthcare system, considering, in particular,  
6        patients with serious life-threatening diseases and  
7        patients who have difficulty accessing health care.

8                The applicant has amended their REMS  
9        proposal from what we placed in the FDA background  
10       to include prescriber certification. Their goal is  
11       to mitigate the increased risk of rapidly  
12       progressive osteoarthritis, or RPOA, with tanezumab  
13       by ensuring healthcare providers are educated about  
14       the increased risk of RPOA; ensuring that  
15       healthcare providers are educated on the  
16       documentation of baseline and annual x-rays; and  
17       the requirement to submit the patient enrollment  
18       form and patient continuation form. They must also  
19       counsel patients on the increased risk of RPOA and  
20       the importance of avoiding non-steroidal anti-  
21       inflammatory drugs, or NSAIDs, while on treatment  
22       and for 16 weeks after treatment.

1           The REMS goal also includes to ensure that  
2 healthcare providers are educated on safe use by  
3 administering tanezumab only to enroll patients in  
4 certified healthcare settings after verification of  
5 baseline and annual x-rays and after counseling  
6 them on the importance of avoiding NSAIDs.  
7 Providers must also be sure that patients are  
8 informed about the increased risk of RPOA, the  
9 requirement for x-rays at baseline and annually,  
10 and the importance of avoiding NSAIDs.

11           The applicant selected the following REMS  
12 elements: prescriber certification; healthcare  
13 setting certification; pharmacy certification;  
14 patients are enrolled in the REMS and informed of  
15 the risk of RPOA; patients must be monitored for  
16 signs of RPOA with x-rays and for symptoms of RPOA  
17 such as increased pain and/or swelling; and there  
18 must be documentation of the bilateral x-rays of  
19 the knees and hips at baseline, and yearly  
20 thereafter.

21           In the post-2015 trials, there were patient  
22 selection and pre-treatment risk mitigation methods

1 in place. All patients had baseline x-rays of  
2 knees, hips, and shoulders which were read by  
3 specially trained radiologists. There were  
4 exclusion criteria of other types of pre-existing  
5 joint disease and inclusion criteria of patients  
6 with more severe osteoarthritis that was  
7 unresponsive to or intolerant of multiple standard  
8 of care analgesics.

9 The risk of RPOA is dose related. If  
10 approved, tanezumab would be approved for  
11 2.5 milligrams, the lowest dose studied. The  
12 applicant's REMS would require baseline x-rays of  
13 knees and hips and education of prescribers to  
14 exclude patients with other types of pre-existing  
15 joint disease, and to reserve tanezumab for  
16 patients with more severe or unresponsive  
17 osteoarthritis.

18 The agency is concerned because even with  
19 careful selection criteria for patients to begin  
20 tanezumab treatment, RPOA can occur in healthy  
21 joints. Also, REMS authority allow for prescriber  
22 education to be required but cannot require

1 education of radiologists. Therefore, specially  
2 trained radiologists through the REMS is not  
3 feasible and raises concerns about the ability to  
4 detect RPOA in a real-world setting.

5 The risk is difficult to identify. There  
6 would be variability in the readers of the x-rays,  
7 and x-ray interpretations may differ from patient  
8 positioning. There were substantial disagreements  
9 between experts during clinical trials.

10 During the post-2015 trials, x-rays of  
11 knees, hips, and shoulders were read by specially  
12 trained radiologists. Also, NSAID use was limited  
13 in these trials. Patients were evaluated for new  
14 symptom onset, and tanezumab was stopped if they  
15 were not responding.

16 The applicant proposes that the REMS require  
17 yearly x-rays of knees and hips. There is also a  
18 requirement for providers to counsel patients not  
19 to use NSAIDs and for them to report new symptoms.  
20 The REMS would also require educating prescribers  
21 to discontinue tanezumab after 2 doses if patients  
22 are not responding.

1           The proposed REMS can support that x-rays  
2           are done at defined intervals. However, as  
3           mentioned, the REMS cannot require that  
4           radiologists be specially trained. Once the x-rays  
5           are completed, as we also mentioned in the previous  
6           slide, RPOA is not easily identified and followed  
7           with x-rays. The changes may be subtle, the  
8           readings have subjectivity to them in terms of  
9           positioning, and there may be different  
10          interpretation. Patients will be counseled not to  
11          use NSAIDs and to report symptoms. However,  
12          patients may be asymptomatic, and NSAID use may  
13          still occur.

14                 If RPOA was identified in a patient during  
15          the clinical trials, tanezumab was stopped. This  
16          guidance would be provided to prescribers in the  
17          REMS. However, we remain concerned about this  
18          intervention because the destruction is already  
19          underway and irreversible once it is detected. In  
20          addition, we don't know if stopping tanezumab will  
21          halt further destruction to the joint. Overall,  
22          the effects of long-term progression of joint

1 destruction is unknown.

2 I wanted to revisit this Kaplan-Meier curve  
3 that Dr. Pokrovnichka, our safety clinical  
4 reviewer, shared with you earlier. This curve from  
5 Study 1058 demonstrates the clear separation  
6 between the treatment groups. In this longer term  
7 study, the curves continue to separate through the  
8 end of the study, and we do not have data to  
9 extrapolate what would happen with longer term  
10 dosing or follow-up. This raises uncertainties  
11 about the ability of the proposed risk mitigation  
12 strategies to manage the risk.

13 In conclusion, the proposed REMS would be a  
14 restricted distribution program. In addition to  
15 the certifications, there would be a requirement to  
16 document that x-rays were performed a pre-defined  
17 intervals. The agency would be able to ensure that  
18 education is provided for prescribers, pharmacies,  
19 and healthcare settings. Patients would be  
20 counseled about the risks, and as mentioned, x-rays  
21 would be done at required intervals.

22 However, the REMS cannot reproduce the

1 strategies that were applied in the post-2015  
2 clinical trial, and the measures that are required  
3 are not necessarily going to identify and impact  
4 the progression of RPOA. The REMS cannot prevent  
5 RPOA from occurring.

6 Given the modest clinical benefit of  
7 tanezumab described by Dr. O'Donnell in her  
8 efficacy presentation, we have significant concerns  
9 that a REMS would not be able to ensure that the  
10 clinical benefit of tanezumab outweighs the risk of  
11 RPOA. Thank you.

12 **FDA Presentation - Robert Shibuya**

13 DR. SHIBUYA: Good afternoon. My name is  
14 Rob Shibuya. I'm a medical officer in DAAP, and  
15 I'm serving as the cross-discipline team leader, we  
16 abbreviated as CDTL, for the tanezumab BLA. Since  
17 we started this morning, between the applicant and  
18 FDA, 10 presentations on tanezumab are complete,  
19 and I thank you for your attention. I want to take  
20 a couple of minutes now to consolidate and  
21 summarize the agency findings.

22 The applicant has shown substantial evidence



1 of efficacy versus placebo, although we consider  
2 the treatment effect size to be modest. When we  
3 use the word "modest," we use the word "modest"  
4 based on our comparison to studies that use the  
5 same experimental design and validated endpoints.  
6 While imperfect, this has been the way the division  
7 has traditionally placed analgesic effect size into  
8 context.

9 As Dr. O'Donnell noted, unlike the approved  
10 products, the patients enrolled in the tanezumab  
11 studies had generally failed or wouldn't use  
12 acetaminophen NSAIDs and opioids, which does limit  
13 the value of the comparison to other OA products.  
14 The other metrics presented by the applicant to  
15 provide context also have their own strengths and  
16 weaknesses.

17 Tanezumab carries the risk of joint  
18 destruction. Because cases of joint destruction in  
19 TJR continue to rise after one year of treatment,  
20 we consider the trajectory of this risk when  
21 extrapolated to years of therapy to be uncertain.  
22 Whether or not patients can appreciate the fact

1 that tanezumab can damage healthy joints is  
2 unknown.

3           Unfortunately, effective risk mitigations to  
4 prevent tanezumab-related joint destruction are  
5 few. Minimizing concurrent regular NSAID use may  
6 be feasible, and labeling could limit the dose of  
7 tanezumab. The applicant has not been able to  
8 identify early signs and symptoms of  
9 tanezumab-associated arthropathy and has not been  
10 able to elucidate the mechanism for this adverse  
11 reaction.

12           The applicant has proposed a REMS with  
13 active imaging surveillance. The initial scheme  
14 required accurate measurement of joint space width,  
15 which showed poor concordance in clinical trials  
16 and is likely unfeasible in the real world.

17           The proposal now is to use Kellgren-Lawrence  
18 grade change to guide when to stop treatment. We  
19 have not had the opportunity to discuss this  
20 internally, however, on face, given how the KL  
21 grades are written, I would be concerned about  
22 subjectivity and consistency, particularly when

1 this is applied by community radiologists.

2           Regardless of the accuracy and precision of  
3 an imaging-based, decision-making process, it  
4 remains unclear whether the risk mitigation  
5 measures used in the post-2015 studies protected  
6 patients from bad outcome.

7           Last, our patient preference information  
8 team has explained why the patient preference study  
9 was not suitable to inform regulatory decision  
10 making. Our team is now ready to take questions  
11 from the panel. Thank you.

12                           **Clarifying Questions**

13           DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: We will now take  
14 clarifying questions for FDA. Please use the  
15 raised-hand icon to indicate that you have a  
16 question, and remember to clear the icon after you  
17 have asked your question. When acknowledged,  
18 please remember to state your name for the record  
19 before you speak and direct your question to a  
20 specific presenter if you can. If you wish for a  
21 specific slide to be displayed, please let us know  
22 the slide number, if possible.

1           Finally, it would be helpful to acknowledge  
2 the end of your question with a thank you and end  
3 of your follow-up question with, "That is all for  
4 my questions," so we can move on to the next panel  
5 member.

6           We have limited time, so in order to give  
7 everyone a chance to ask their questions, we would  
8 appreciate it if you could be cognizant of time  
9 constraints, possibly ask a single question, and we  
10 will go around again if time permits.

11           Dr. Meisel?

12           DR. MEISEL: Thank you. Steve Meisel from  
13 Minneapolis. I want to go back to the question of  
14 the effect of this drug on healthy joints. Two of  
15 us asked a question of the sponsor early this  
16 morning and were given data to show that it did not  
17 have any significant impact in terms of RPOA on  
18 healthy joints. But the agency believes otherwise,  
19 and showed us data to contradict that.

20           I'm wondering if we can get a little bit  
21 more clarity from the agency and/or the sponsor  
22 about that particular point, because that's going

1 to form an awful lot of our conversation tomorrow.

2 DR. SHIBUYA: We have a slide on this.

3 Dr. Pokrovnichka, if you could let the Adobe  
4 people know what slide to pull up from your  
5 presentation. I can start describing.

6 Of course, there are two --

7 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Please --

8 DR. SHIBUYA: -- sorry. This is Rob  
9 Shibuya. I'm the CDTL.

10 There are two AEs of interest. There's what  
11 we call the CJSE, the confirmed joint safety  
12 composite, joint safety event, and then there's  
13 total joint replacement, and I'll describe the data  
14 for the CJSE first.

15 DR. POKROVNICHKA: Slide 17, please.

16 DR. SHIBUYA: Thank you, Dr. P.

17 In Study 1056, there were no cases. That  
18 was the shorter study; 2 doses of drug. In  
19 Study 1057, there were a total of 4 cases, 2 of  
20 CJSE. All four of them were in tanezumab-treated  
21 patients. Two were at the 2-and-a-half milligram  
22 dose and 2 were at the 5-milligram dose. Then in

1 Study 1058, the year-long study -- I think it was  
2 slide 77, please.

3 DR. POKROVNICHKA: Slide 17 --

4 DR. SHIBUYA: Oh, it's 17.

5 DR. POKROVNICHKA: -- not 7.

6 DR. SHIBUYA: So you can see here in 1058,  
7 there were a total of 8 cases at 2-and-a-half  
8 milligrams. Most of them were RPOA-1.

9 Does that answer the question?

10 DR. MEISEL: It does from where you're  
11 coming from. There was a discrepancy between this  
12 presentation and the sponsor's presentation. To  
13 me, it's striking, and maybe later we can have a  
14 chance to have the sponsor respond to this. If  
15 there's time later, I'd appreciate that; otherwise,  
16 that does. Thank you.

17 DR. SHIBUYA: Okay.

18 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Richards?

19 DR. RICHARDS: John Richards.

20 Dr. Pokrovnichka, they mentioned that they  
21 didn't really identify any risks for the RPOA, but  
22 they rarely looked at characteristics of the

1 osteoarthritis. Were there any comorbidities that  
2 may have been associated with the progression of  
3 joint destruction?

4 Also, in terms of the neuropathy, there  
5 didn't seem to be any risk associated with that.  
6 It seemed to be short term. But in a drug that's  
7 proposed for long-term therapy, could there be  
8 effects of that, that we just haven't seen with the  
9 short-term use of the drug that was presented  
10 today? Thank you.

11 DR. ROCA: Hi. This is Dr. Roca; just a  
12 quick comment. In order to keep things moving,  
13 what I'm going to ask is for Dr. Shibuya to start  
14 addressing the question. And if you need  
15 additional help from the review team, you can ask  
16 Dr. P or Dr. O for additional details.

17 So I'm going to turn an ask Dr. Shibuya to  
18 start addressing your question.

19 DR. SHIBUYA: Yes. Rob Shibuya, the CDTL.  
20 The second one I caught. I'm trying to write them  
21 down. The second one I caught, which is the  
22 peripheral neuropathy adverse reaction.

1           My best recollection of this is that they  
2 were mild to moderate, and once you stop taking  
3 drug, for the most part, they resolved. Obviously,  
4 carpal tunnel, I don't recall whether or not any of  
5 those required a release. I don't remember any  
6 sort of increase in the incidence or severity with  
7 the longer study. We have the long study, 1058.  
8 The patterns looked about the same between the  
9 short studies and the long studies.

10           Does that answer your question?

11           DR. RICHARDS: Okay. Yes. Thank you. What  
12 I was alluding to was that this drug is proposed to  
13 be used for years. Could there be long-term  
14 effects that weren't picked up in that long-term  
15 study?

16           The first question was did they look at any  
17 comorbidities that could have affected the RPOA?  
18 Data presented seemed to focus on characteristics  
19 of osteoarthritis.

20           DR. SHIBUYA: We looked at standard baseline  
21 characteristics, but we did not go to the  
22 granularity of really looking at specific comorbid



1 conditions. The applicant might have that level of  
2 granularity in their subgroup analyses, but we did  
3 not go to that level.

4 DR. RICHARDS: Okay. I was thinking  
5 specifically of things like diabetes or other  
6 things that could cause neuropathy; that there was  
7 radiculopathy from low-back pain. Thank you. That  
8 was all.

9 DR. SHIBUYA: Yes. We didn't look to that  
10 level of detail.

11 DR. RICHARDS: Thank you. That's all.

12 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Pisetsky?

13 DR. PISETSKY: This is in terms of the  
14 safety issue and that adjunctive therapy would be  
15 possible with this agent. Since it's likely that  
16 many of the people will not get a full  
17 response -- as the data indicated, a limited number  
18 who got a pain level less than 3 -- it's not  
19 unlikely that some other agent would -- what would  
20 your judgment be about what would be possible?

21 Would selective joint injections be  
22 permitted, topical NSAIDs, analgesics? Because if

1 the problem is really the extent of analgesia  
2 that's leading to the progressive joint disease,  
3 anything that would decrease joint pain would be a  
4 problem.

5 DR. SHIBUYA: I'm sorry. I didn't quite  
6 understand the question.

7 DR. PISETSKY: The question is that it's not  
8 unlikely that adjunctive therapy will be needed if  
9 the effect of the agent is no more than non-  
10 steroidal in terms of the extent of pain relief.  
11 So it's not uncommon that adjunctive therapy is  
12 used in people with osteoarthritis, particularly  
13 selective joint injections.

14 Do you think they would be precluded on the  
15 safety plan? And if they are, what else could be  
16 done for patient relief?

17 DR. SHIBUYA: Well, I think the assumption  
18 we've been operating under is that these patients  
19 that would be eligible for tanezumab would really  
20 have sort of reached the end of the road. And the  
21 way that we have been approaching it is they're  
22 largely looking at opioids, versus tanezumab,

1 versus joint replacement.

2           Your question is a good one. We haven't  
3 gotten that far in our deliberations about exactly  
4 how we would handle concomitant therapies. Most of  
5 those concomitant therapies were not allowed in the  
6 studies. I think it's a great question that you're  
7 bringing up that we haven't considered because  
8 other analgesics were largely prohibited in these  
9 studies.

10           DR. PISETSKY: Thank you for that. I just  
11 have a related question.

12           If you look at the number of total joint  
13 replacements, while knee is more common than hip,  
14 the difference is not that great. On the other  
15 hand, in this patient population, the vast majority  
16 of the people had knee arthritis.

17           Is there any explanation of why there was  
18 that discrepancy?

19           DR. SHIBUYA: I'm not aware of -- we haven't  
20 done any analyses that would inform that. The knee  
21 was much more commonly the index joint --

22           DR. PISETSKY: Right.

1 DR. SHIBUYA: -- but we did not specifically  
2 look for why there were more events in the knees  
3 than the hips.

4 DR. PISETSKY: No. Just in terms of patient  
5 involvement, it was like 85 percent were with knee  
6 versus 15 percent with hip. Yet, if you look at  
7 total joint replacement, the difference is not as  
8 great. So why were the knees much more likely to  
9 be the index joint?

10 DR. SHIBUYA: We haven't looked at that.

11 DR. PISETSKY: Thank you. That answers my  
12 question.

13 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Cheng?

14 DR. CHENG: Thank you; a simple question.  
15 It seems to me that the REMS program tracks but  
16 does not mitigate the RPOA or any of the composite  
17 joint safety events that were described, and all of  
18 them are clearly irreversible. It doesn't take a  
19 study to show that.

20 Therefore, it seems to me that the proposed  
21 REMS program is more accurately a postmarket  
22 surveillance program rather than a risk mitigation

1 program. And I'm wondering is that true or not?

2 DR. SHIBUYA: As I think we've conveyed in  
3 our presentation and in the background document, we  
4 have struggled with what this proposed REMS program  
5 would actually accomplish. So I think you share  
6 the same concern that we do.

7 DR. CHENG: Thank you.

8 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Singh?

9 DR. SINGH: Jasvinder Singh, University of  
10 Alabama at Birmingham. I have two questions. The  
11 first, was there ever a reliability or inter-rater  
12 reliability study done for these lesions, the  
13 reading of these lesions. Based on slide 32 by  
14 Dr. Pokrovnichka, the numbers were 241 versus 145.

15 Was such a study undertaken at any time,  
16 either prior to post-2015 larger studies or as a  
17 part of any study? That's question 1. And I'll  
18 hold my second question. It's a little different.

19 DR. SHIBUYA: Sure. You're talking about  
20 the consistency of the central reads, and as far as  
21 I know, these were fellowship-trained,  
22 musculoskeletal, board-certified radiologists who

1 got additional training. Pfizer may be able to  
2 speak to this more. I'm not aware that there were  
3 ever any intra- and inter-radiologist studies done,  
4 as far as I know.

5 With regard to the 241 versus 145, we're  
6 confused as well, because when you look at the  
7 definition for the different CJSE categories, they  
8 really are based upon imaging. What Pfizer has  
9 said is that the adjudication committee, which was  
10 the smaller number of 145, took into account things  
11 like the pain scores. There was some other  
12 information available to them, but it really to us  
13 is a radiographic diagnosis. We don't understand  
14 either the difference between the 241 and the 145.  
15 You might ask them.

16 DR. SINGH: Okay. I just had a quick second  
17 question, which is that I think the data that the  
18 sponsor has shown, and you've shown us, clearly  
19 points to the fact that the number of  
20 events -- even pooling data from these post-2015  
21 studies has very few events of CJSE and even TKA,  
22 and perhaps longer, larger data would inform this

1 risk better.

2 But knowing that that data does not exist, a  
3 4-year study of 4,000 patients does not exist at  
4 present, and we know that the mechanism of this  
5 medication may be blocking the nerve growth factor,  
6 and neurogenic information blockade or blockade of  
7 nerve signals, one can almost imagine that the  
8 peripheral edema, the neuropathies, which are mild  
9 and limited, to RPOA-1 and 2, which is the second  
10 moderate severity of neuropathy to TKA, would serve  
11 as a spectrum of neurotoxicity, where it might  
12 increase the numbers.

13 Was there an attempt by the sponsor or by  
14 the FDA to combine these three groups of adverse  
15 events into three potential severities, mild being  
16 peripheral edema/neuropathy; moderate being RPOA;  
17 and severe being RPOA-2 plus TKA? Was such an  
18 analysis thought of or undertaken? Thank you.

19 DR. SHIBUYA: No. I think it's a great idea  
20 that you're bringing the outcomes raised or help  
21 put all of them together. We have not done that.  
22 We have asked Pfizer. Pfizer has done quite a bit

1 of work to try to understand the pathophysiology of  
2 the joint adverse events. I think we understand  
3 theoretically what's going on with the peripheral  
4 nerve.

5 I don't think I'm answering your question.  
6 As far as I know, none of us, neither Pfizer nor  
7 we, have tried to consolidate all three types of  
8 adverse reactions under one mechanism, but Pfizer  
9 might be able to answer that question.

10 DR. SINGH: Thank you. That concludes my  
11 questions. Thank you.

12 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Horton?

13 (No response.)

14 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Horton, do you have  
15 a question?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: You're muted.

18 Okay. Dr. Honczarenko?

19 DR. HONCZARENKO: Thank you. Marek  
20 Honczarenko, GSK. I have a question. I would like  
21 to hear your interpretation of comparison slide 25  
22 of studies 56, 57, and 58.



1           Essentially, the major difference is related  
2 to a higher response or the number of joint  
3 replacements in placebo group, in 57. But also  
4 what is interesting in this slide is that there is  
5 essentially no difference between higher and lower  
6 dose across all of the studies, which higher dose  
7 is pretty consistent in terms of the readout.

8           How do you think that this could inform the  
9 REMS or potential design of the follow-up studies  
10 to ensure the safety, or is it actually reassuring  
11 that the higher dose is not that different than the  
12 lower dose, which is proposed for approval?

13           DR. SHIBUYA: Am I showing you the right  
14 slide?

15           DR. HONCZARENKO: Yes.

16           DR. SHIBUYA: I see dose response for  
17 Studies 1056 and 1058.

18           DR. HONCZARENKO: What I mean is that there  
19 is a difference in placebo response between 56 and  
20 57, but when you look at the higher dose, it is  
21 essentially consistent. It looks like the effect  
22 hits a plateau consistently across three programs.

1 DR. SHIBUYA: So you're comparing the height  
2 of the 5-milligram dose across all three studies.  
3 The way I tend to look at it is the concurrent  
4 control from each study. I think the way we're  
5 interpreting it is, 1056, there's a greater  
6 incidence of the events. It's dose related for  
7 tanezumab, and it's higher than the control, which  
8 would be placebo. Then 1058, it's the same thing.  
9 The NSAID has the lowest incidence, and there's  
10 dose response. And 1057, as Dr. Pokrovnichka  
11 pointed out, is the outlier. We have various  
12 reasons why we think that it might be the outlier.

13 DR. HONCZARENKO: Just a quick follow-up  
14 question. We use this parameter as an incidence  
15 rate for a hundred patient-years, and isn't it a  
16 normalizing factor, independent of placebo to some  
17 extent?

18 DR. SHIBUYA: I'm sorry about the delay.  
19 I'm asking the team if anybody -- because I don't  
20 think I'm understanding your question correctly. I  
21 think Dr. Pokrovnichka might be able to respond.

22 DR. POKROVNICHKA: Yes. Hello? Hi. This

1 is Dr. Pokrovnichka. Can you hear me?

2 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Yes.

3 DR. POKROVNICHKA: Rob, if you can pull  
4 slide 77.

5 I would like to say that given the high  
6 incidence of composite joint safety events in 1057,  
7 in the placebo group, speaks for fundamental  
8 differences in the patient population in these  
9 studies.

10 Sponsor presented baseline characteristics  
11 for the pooled 1056 and 1057, we struggled to  
12 understand why 1057 was different in terms of total  
13 joint replacement outcome. This slide shows that  
14 people in 1057 were older. They were five years  
15 older and had more advanced KL grade at baseline.

16 So I think that this may be a potential  
17 explanation, that when you get to this point of  
18 advanced osteoarthritis, and when you are in the  
19 age group of over 65, no matter what medication  
20 you're going to be treated with, the total joint  
21 replacement awaits you around the corner.

22 DR. HONCZARENKO: Thank you. That is a

1 great answer. I appreciate this. Thank you.

2 DR. POKROVNICHKA: You're welcome.

3 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Dr. Horton?

4 DR. HORTON: Yes. Can you hear me?

5 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Yes.

6 DR. HORTON: Can you hear me? Hello?

7 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Yes.

8 DR. HORTON: Okay. This is Dan Horton from  
9 Rutgers. I had a question about the REMS program,  
10 and specifically around certification and what was  
11 noted to be restricted distribution.

12 Is that restricted distribution restricted  
13 to patients that need the target population for  
14 this indication? That is, is it restricted to  
15 patients with OA that meet the specifications or  
16 would it allow for use outside of POA indication?

17 DR. S. DUNN: Hi. This is Somya Dunn from  
18 the Division of Risk Management. The patient  
19 population guidance would be given through the REMS  
20 program to the prescribers through the prescriber  
21 training. That is guidance, and it would be up to  
22 the prescriber to appropriately determine who

1 should be on the medication. It's an educational  
2 process.

3           The restricted distribution is through the  
4 certifications. As you mentioned, we would make  
5 sure that the prescriber was educated and then  
6 certified. We make sure that the healthcare  
7 setting is certified. We make sure that the  
8 pharmacy is certified so that when the patient  
9 comes in to get the medication or that medication  
10 is about to be dispensed, there is a closed loop  
11 there, and every checkpoint has been made, and all  
12 the certifications have taken place.

13           But in terms of the patient population and  
14 the education, those are things that these settings  
15 and the prescriber will attest that they will do,  
16 and there are things they'll be educated on.  
17 There's nothing to specifically regulate the  
18 patient population. I hope that answers your  
19 question.

20           DR. HORTON: Yes, absolutely. The follow-up  
21 is, anticipating patients who had entered the  
22 program but not necessarily be the intended target

1 population, does that affect the function or the  
2 feasibility of the REMS program in terms of the  
3 counseling or monitoring?

4 DR. S. DUNN: Right. The REMS program is  
5 theoretically supposed to operate in the same  
6 manner for every patient, and the education that  
7 would be going from the prescriber to the patient  
8 should be in place with every patient. They'll be  
9 attesting that they're informed of these risks and  
10 signing, and then when they continue, they would  
11 also be attesting and signing, and the x-rays would  
12 be done.

13 So there's going to be no checkpoint to say  
14 the patient has osteoarthritis at this level or  
15 anything like that.

16 DR. HORTON: Thank you.

17 One more question on a different topic,  
18 which is the MRI.

19 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Okay. Dr. Horton, I  
20 would like to move on because there are a couple of  
21 people that need questions also, if you don't mind.  
22 We have to absolutely finish by 3:25 I've been

1 told, but maybe we'll have time to ask questions  
2 tomorrow before we start the discussion.

3 So we only have five minutes, so we can only  
4 take two more questions.

5 Mr. O'Brien?

6 MR. O'BRIEN: Yes. Thank you. Joe O'Brien,  
7 National Scoliosis Foundation. I just wanted to  
8 clarify, Dr. Pokrovnichka -- forgive me for her  
9 name -- she was just clarifying and answering a  
10 question. I want to make sure I understood it.

11 When we look on slide 22 and 23, looking at  
12 1056 and 1057, I was curious about the fact that  
13 previously, the sponsor had showed us that there  
14 were 22 placebo patients who in fact had increased,  
15 and they were all considered to be natural  
16 progression; none of them being rapid progression.  
17 And in these slides, we see that in fact, though,  
18 there were 25 patients who had total joint  
19 replacement.

20 So I don't understand why there's more than  
21 that, but beyond not understanding that, the  
22 statement that was made was that once you get to a

1 certain point -- and the explanation was that these  
2 are older patients with a higher KL grade, and it  
3 led to my question in terms of what's the natural  
4 progression.

5 What is the natural progression of a KL 3 or  
6 4 of a 65 year old? What will we expect for a  
7 total joint placement?

8 DR. SHIBUYA: Rob Shibuya, the CDTL. We did  
9 a literature search, it was some months ago, trying  
10 to answer the exact same question. We didn't find  
11 anything particularly useful, but I did want to  
12 share one publication that was published in, I  
13 think, December of last year.

14 Dr. Pokrovnichka, if you can let me know the  
15 backup slide number. It was actually published by  
16 our colleagues in rheumatology. They used the  
17 osteoarthritis initiative data. The purpose of the  
18 study was actually to come up with the best  
19 endpoints for the disease-modifying OA drugs.  
20 Those lie in the rheumatology division. But what  
21 they found is that in doing that, they reported  
22 what the -- I'm trying to remember the exact - oh,



1 that's great. You're bringing it up.

2 What is important for us out of this paper  
3 was the incidence rate of TKR surgery was 2.4 cases  
4 per hundred person-years. I think, though, the OAI  
5 data is sort of garden-variety, all-comer OA  
6 patients. But this is at least one estimate of how  
7 many cases you have per hundred patient-years in an  
8 average population of patients with OA. That was  
9 the only contextual data that we were able to find.

10 MR. O'BRIEN: Okay. Thank you.

11 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Okay. Thank you very  
12 much. We will take a 10-minute break now. Panel  
13 members, please remember that there should be no  
14 chatting or discussion of the meeting topics with  
15 other panel members during the break. So we will  
16 reconvene at 3:40 p.m. Eastern time.

17 (Whereupon, at 3:23 p.m., a recess was  
18 taken.)

19 **Open Public Hearing**

20 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: We will now begin the  
21 open public hearing session.

22 Both the FDA and the public believe in a

1 transparent process for information gathering and  
2 decision making. To ensure such transparency at  
3 the open public hearing session of the advisory  
4 committee meeting, FDA believes that it is  
5 important to understand the context of an  
6 individual's presentation.

7 For this reason, FDA encourages you, the  
8 open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of  
9 your written or oral statement to advise the  
10 committee of any financial relationship that you  
11 may have with the sponsor, its product, and if  
12 known, its direct competitors.

13 For example, this financial information may  
14 include the sponsor's payment of your travel,  
15 lodging, or other expenses in connection with your  
16 participation in the meeting. Likewise, FDA  
17 encourages you at the beginning of your statement  
18 to advise the committee if you do not have any such  
19 financial relationships. If you choose not to  
20 address this issue of financial relationships at  
21 the beginning of your statement, it will not  
22 preclude you from speaking.

1           The FDA and this committee place great  
2 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
3 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
4 and this committee in their consideration of the  
5 issues before them.

6           That said, in many instances and for many  
7 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One  
8 of our goals for today is for this open public  
9 hearing to be conducted in a fair and open way  
10 where every participant is listened to carefully  
11 and treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.  
12 Therefore, please speak only when recognized by the  
13 chairperson. Thank you for your cooperation.

14           Speaker number 1, your audio is connected  
15 now. Will speaker number 1 begin and introduce  
16 yourself. Please state your name and any  
17 organization you're representing for the record.

18           DR. SEYMOUR: Thank you for the opportunity  
19 to speak today on behalf of the National Center for  
20 Health Research. I am Dr. Meg Seymour, a senior  
21 fellow at the center. We analyze scientific data  
22 to provide objective health information to

1 patients, health professionals, and policymakers.  
2 We do not accept funding from drug or medical  
3 device companies, so I have no conflicts of  
4 interest.

5 A major question is whether tanezumab is  
6 safe and effective to treat moderate-to-severe  
7 osteoarthritis when other treatments are  
8 ineffective or inappropriate. Unfortunately,  
9 there's no convincing evidence that this drug is  
10 more effective than NSAIDs, and there are no data  
11 directly comparing its risk or benefit to opioids.  
12 However, there are serious risks, even after  
13 patients discontinue use. We agree with FDA  
14 scientists that this drug safety profile is not  
15 comparable to NSAIDs or opioids.

16 Let's look at the data on rapidly  
17 progressing osteoarthritis. The severity was  
18 categorized into two groups, RPOA-1 and RPOA-2.  
19 RPOA-1 was 2 to 4 times higher in patients treated  
20 with the drug compared to patients treated with  
21 NSAIDs. Worse yet, 15 percent of those who  
22 developed RPOA-1 and 60 percent of those who

1 developed RPOA-2 ended up needing total joint  
2 replacement surgery. In fact, patients taking this  
3 drug were 2 to 3 times as likely to need joint  
4 replacement as patients taking NSAIDs.

5 This should be unacceptable, especially  
6 since there is also evidence that joints may  
7 continue to deteriorate even after the drug is  
8 discontinued, and that RPOA can occur in joints  
9 that were healthy prior to treatment with the drug.

10 You are asked whether the proposed REMS  
11 protocol will ensure that the benefits outweigh the  
12 risks. We agree with the FDA assessment that the  
13 proposed REMS measures are not feasible and that  
14 there are no clinical data to support them.

15 Do you think these mitigation strategies  
16 would be replicated in most clinical practices? I  
17 respectfully ask you to consider how real-world use  
18 of the drug would affect patient outcomes if the  
19 drug was approved. For example, several studies  
20 excluded patients at risk of cardiovascular events  
21 such as those with cardiovascular disease. Since  
22 both joint pain and CBD are associated with being

1       overweight, how realistic is it to assume that this  
2       drug would not be prescribed to patients with  
3       cardiovascular risks?

4               Also, is it realistic to assume that  
5       patients will not use this drug while also taking  
6       NSAIDs, which would double or triple the risk of  
7       joints being severely damaged by RPOA.

8               Another shortcoming of the data is the lack  
9       of information about safety when used for more than  
10       one year. Pain medication for osteoarthritis tends  
11       to be taken for years, not months. The bottom line  
12       is we agree with the FDA's assessment that the risk  
13       mitigation measures proposed are not likely to be  
14       feasible or effective.

15               When you vote tomorrow, we urge you to focus  
16       on the lack of proven safety and effectiveness in  
17       the clinical trials, as well as higher risks when  
18       used in the real world. Thank you.

19               DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

20               Speaker number 2, your audio is connected.  
21       Please begin and introduce yourself. State your  
22       name and organization you're representing for the

1 record.

2 DR. AMASHA: Yes. My name is Raimy Amasha,  
3 and I'm a physician in Austin, Texas in private  
4 practice. I'm not representing an organization,  
5 and I have no financial support or sponsor in the  
6 process of this presentation.

7 Good afternoon. I am, as I said, a  
8 physician in Austin, Texas who has been in private  
9 practice since 2013 after completing my  
10 interventional pain management fellowship at the  
11 Johns Hopkins Hospital, and I'm medical director of  
12 compliance in my practice.

13 Osteoarthritis is a common problem that  
14 clinicians address daily, and it affects people of  
15 all ages, gender, race and socioeconomic status.  
16 Each day, I see patients in the clinic who struggle  
17 with severe osteoarthritis, but their circumstances  
18 are very different.

19 "Doctor, I do not want surgery unless I  
20 absolutely have to. Please let me know if you hear  
21 of any new treatments available," is a typical  
22 sentiment shared in the exam room; yet, other

1 sentiments echo our hallways, too. "My surgeon  
2 told me I'm not a surgical candidate. What do I do  
3 now; live the rest of my life in pain?" Or "I work  
4 from morning to night daily to put food on the  
5 table. I simply cannot be out of work to have  
6 surgery. I need help to function."

7 Each sentiment reflects a person who is  
8 confronted with pain and the limitation of function  
9 due to severe osteoarthritis, grappling with what  
10 therapeutic options are best for their own  
11 circumstance. As diverse as people's circumstances  
12 are with pain control and function, are there  
13 individual preferences for therapeutic care and  
14 their comorbid conditions? Consider these  
15 scenarios for severe knee osteoarthritis.

16 A 74-year-old male with a history of stroke  
17 and coronary artery bypass has a sensitivity to  
18 opioids and cannot take any oral NSAIDs. Knee  
19 injections only offer two months of quality relief;  
20 or a 54-year-old, peri-menopausal female with a GI  
21 ulceration history does not want any pills and  
22 prefers interventional steroid injections, but has



1 a family history of osteoporosis. Hyaluronic acid  
2 injections just don't work as well.

3 A 42 year old male is not at all interested  
4 in injections, has tried acetaminophen, NSAIDs, and  
5 two stints of physical therapy. He's requesting  
6 short-acting opioids for severe pain when he lays  
7 awake at night and cannot take it.

8 Each of these scenarios reflect people in  
9 our communities and our clinics that healthcare  
10 workers see on a daily basis. It is apparent how  
11 diverse patient circumstances, preferences, and  
12 comorbidities can be. Thus so, too, must be the  
13 treatments available to them.

14 What years in the clinic have brought to  
15 light is that there is no perfect treatment.  
16 Rather, best care is delivered by carrying  
17 appropriate patient selection to available  
18 treatment modalities for benefit maximization and  
19 risk mitigation. But we should not be complacent  
20 that all we have to offer these patients are the  
21 treatments already before us.

22 For many Americans, the ability to keep

1 moving is integral to their mental health, as well  
2 as their physical health. A popular saying when  
3 describing societies' hopefulness of aging activity  
4 level is 40 is the new 30 or 60 is the new 50. It  
5 is a hopeful reminder that as we age, quality of  
6 life doesn't have to reduce to immobility. That  
7 optimism is a direct result of pushing the frontier  
8 of what is possible in medicine safely through the  
9 marriage of careful science and responsible  
10 clinical practice.

11 On the frontlines in the healthcare field  
12 and volunteering with awesome public health to give  
13 code [ph] vaccine, I have seen, firsthand, the  
14 miracle of what science and technology and medicine  
15 can do in the hands of motivated healthcare  
16 workers. I'm here before you today equally excited  
17 to see what advancements in medicine holds for  
18 osteoarthritis, and I can tell you our patients and  
19 our communities are, too. Thank you.

20 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

21 Speaker number 3, your audio is connected.  
22 Please begin and introduce yourself. Please state

1 your name and any organization you're representing  
2 for the record.

3 DR. CAROME: Good afternoon. I am  
4 Dr. Michael Carome, director of Public Citizen's  
5 Health Research Group. I have no financial  
6 conflict of interest.

7 Public Citizen strongly opposes approval of  
8 tanezumab because the three phase 3 clinical trials  
9 that tested the drug in the intended target, the  
10 osteoarthritis patient population, demonstrated  
11 that it fails to provide clinically meaningful  
12 benefit compared with either placebo or NSAIDs, but  
13 does dramatically increase the rates of rapidly  
14 progressive osteoarthritis and total joint  
15 replacements in a dose- and duration-dependent  
16 manner. As a result, the risks of the drug far  
17 outweigh its benefits. Public Citizen's March 10th  
18 comments, submitted to the docket for this meeting,  
19 provide more detail on our views.

20 Regarding safety, we note the following.  
21 Tanezumab causes accelerated joint damage after as  
22 low as two 2.5-milligram doses. Studies 1056, 57,

1 and 58 demonstrated that tanezumab causes a  
2 dramatic, statistically significant, and clinically  
3 important increase in the rate of RPOA and total  
4 joint replacements in a dose- and  
5 duration-dependent manner.

6           Despite the robust risk mitigation  
7 strategies employed in all three trials, that were  
8 intended to minimize the risk of adverse serious  
9 joint events, an unacceptably high number of such  
10 events still occurred. In a real-world setting,  
11 where there would not be the same rigorous  
12 screening and monitoring of patients, the incidence  
13 of such serious adverse joint events almost  
14 certainly would be significantly higher.

15           Per the FDA, there is, quote, "evidence that  
16 tanezumab can target healthy joints." Of the  
17 33 composite joint safety endpoint events that  
18 occurred in joints with baseline radiographically  
19 healthy joints, 31 were in tanezumab-treated  
20 patients and only 2 in the naproxen-treated  
21 patients. The proposed REMS is not sufficient to  
22 mitigate the risk of RPOA and does not ensure that

1 the benefits of tanezumab outweigh the risks of  
2 RPOA.

3 As the FDA noted, quote, "Stopping tanezumab  
4 after patients developed RPOA-2 does not appear to  
5 be effective in preventing further damage to the  
6 joints. In addition, the required precision and  
7 consistency of the medical imaging and  
8 interpretation do not appear feasible in practice."

9 In closing, Public Citizen urges your  
10 committees to recommend that the FDA not approve  
11 the BLA for tanezumab. A drug like tanezumab, that  
12 accelerates the joint destruction of the underlying  
13 osteoarthritis disease that it is intended to treat  
14 but lacks any evidence of clinically meaningful  
15 benefit in comparison to use of a placebo or oral  
16 NSAID, obviously should never be approved by the  
17 FDA. We therefore urge you to vote no on  
18 question 3. No REMS would be sufficient to  
19 minimize tanezumab's risk of severe joint damage.

20 Finally, any further human studies of  
21 tanezumab in osteoarthritis patients would also be  
22 unethical. The use of the drug must cease. Thank

1 you.

2 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

3 Speaker number 4, your audio is connected.

4 Please begin and introduce yourself. State your  
5 name and any organization you're representing.

6 DR. KHAN: Yes. This is Dr. Khan, Arif  
7 Khan. I'm a practicing psychiatrist in the Greater  
8 Seattle area. I'm medical director of Northwest  
9 Clinical Research Center, and an adjunct professor  
10 at Duke University and the University of  
11 Washington.

12 Essentially, I'm presenting some of the data  
13 from our center -- well, not our center completely,  
14 but this is some of the background information. I  
15 want to really state that I've been a principal  
16 investigator for over 600 trials the last 30 years.  
17 I don't do paid consultations for any  
18 pharmaceutical companies. I don't do any paid  
19 lectures for physicians or healthcare specialists  
20 for over 25 years, and this presentation was not  
21 requested, required, or supported by Pfizer or any  
22 other company. I've been a principal investigator

1 for seven trials, five of them for osteoarthritis,  
2 and a total of 246 patients were in these trials.

3 I'm presenting data from a clinical response  
4 from a publication last year. I was the author on  
5 it, published in Seminars in Arthritis and  
6 Rheumatism. With tanezumab, you don't find an  
7 immediate response, unlike opiates or analgesics.  
8 Patients noticed a reduction in osteoarthritic pain  
9 by the second day, statistically significant by the  
10 third day, and the pain can last up to 8 weeks  
11 after one subcutaneous injection.

12 Next slide, please. The left one is where  
13 patients completed their diaries. As you can see  
14 in graph A, by the second day you start to see that  
15 the drug separates. This is in Trial 1056. By the  
16 third day, it's definitely separating from placebo.  
17 The B really reflects and relates to patient  
18 evaluation in the office, which were done really at  
19 weekly intervals and not as sensitive as actual  
20 patient diaries. So there's a definite clinical  
21 response, which sustains up to 8 weeks, and some  
22 people up to 6 weeks.

1           The next one, the magnitude of response is  
2 very significant. The problem with many of our  
3 patients was that they started jogging, climbing  
4 stairs, and going on long hikes. Certainly, we  
5 even cautioned them. But that's what happened.  
6 The effect, clinical response, is dramatic.

7           In conclusion, what I can say is that I  
8 don't have access to full safety data, but my  
9 clinical sense is that tanezumab is definitely  
10 superior to analgesics, and opiates especially.  
11 Thank you.

12           DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

13           Speaker number 5, your audio is connected.  
14 Please begin and introduce yourself. State your  
15 name and any organization you're representing for  
16 the record.

17           MS. PESCHIN: Thank you. My name is Sue  
18 Peschin, and I serve as president and CEO of the  
19 Alliance for Aging Research. The Alliance is the  
20 leading nonprofit organization dedicated to  
21 accelerating research to improve aging and health.  
22 The Alliance does receive financial support from



1 the product sponsor, however, we maintain several  
2 safeguards to ensure our independence.

3 I'm pleased to offer comment today, both  
4 personally and professionally. Both of my parents  
5 have severe osteoarthritis, which they have managed  
6 over many years with exercise and physical therapy;  
7 surgeries; one implanted medical device; one  
8 rollator walker; various OTC and prescription  
9 medications; and extra-strength doses of  
10 perseverance and humor.

11 The burden of persistent pain for older  
12 adults is significant. Approximately 65 percent of  
13 adults 65 years of age and older report suffering  
14 from pain, and 30 percent report suffering from  
15 chronic pain. Persistent pain in older adults  
16 results in reduced mobility, avoidance of activity,  
17 falls, depression, anxiety, isolation, and sleep  
18 impairment.

19 Osteoarthritis is one of the most common  
20 conditions causing persistent pain in older adults,  
21 and no current treatments exist to slow or reverse  
22 the destruction of joint structures that lead to

1 pain and disability for the condition. The chronic  
2 nature of the condition and the absence of safe and  
3 effective analgesics for late-stage osteoarthritis  
4 make this one of the largest areas of unmet medical  
5 need for older adults.

6 The potential promise of a new non-opioid  
7 treatment for those with moderate-to-severe  
8 osteoarthritis, for whom other treatments are  
9 ineffective or inappropriate, is encouraging. As  
10 the Arthritis and Drug Safety and Risk Management  
11 Advisory Committees review the application for  
12 tanezumab, we at the Alliance for Aging Research  
13 urge you and the FDA to carefully examine  
14 osteoarthritis patients' perspective on clinical  
15 outcomes of importance to them. And further, we  
16 ask you to specifically evaluate benefit-risk  
17 considerations for tanezumab to best serve this  
18 patient community's interest.

19 Risk-tolerance discussions should include  
20 pain management versus the potential for OA disease  
21 progression. Recent studies suggest that the risk  
22 of rapidly progressive OA with tanezumab was

1 greatest when co-administered with NSAIDs with  
2 higher dosage levels and in those with subchondral  
3 insufficiency fractures, all important  
4 considerations for clinician- and patient-shared  
5 decision making.

6 If approved, the healthcare providers  
7 prescribing tanezumab must be well informed about  
8 the medication's potential side effects and the  
9 patient population for which this treatment is most  
10 appropriate.

11 Last, we urge the sponsor, advisory  
12 committees, and the FDA to consider that older  
13 adults with chronic pain will sometimes overdo  
14 activity if they experience good days, potentially  
15 risking injury. Informing patients about their  
16 role in moderating activity levels while on  
17 treatment may be beneficial.

18 Thanks to all of you for engaging in this  
19 critical area of clinical development for older  
20 adults. Thanks.

21 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

22 Speaker number 6, your audio is connected.

1 Please begin an introduce yourself. State your  
2 name and any organization you're representing.

3 MS. MARKSBERRY: Good afternoon. My name is  
4 Denise Marksberry, and I'm speaking on behalf of  
5 patients and the Global Healthy Living Foundation.  
6 The foundation accepts grants and total  
7 contributions from pharmaceutical companies,  
8 government, private foundations, and individuals.  
9 Its medical team has been briefed on osteoarthritis  
10 by independent scientists and physicians, as well  
11 as representatives from pharmaceutical companies.

12 I would like to start out talking about my  
13 own journey with osteoarthritis and how the lack of  
14 treatment options available to me has negatively  
15 impacted my health. I have had rheumatoid  
16 arthritis since I was 2 years old, so I'm  
17 accustomed to living with joint pain.

18 When I was 30, something new started to  
19 cause severe lower back pain. My doctor did a bone  
20 density test, which confirmed a diagnosis of  
21 osteoarthritis. At the time, my doctor did not  
22 want to put me on any treatment for OA because he

1 was worried about how my other medications for RA  
2 would react with any new treatments. However,  
3 between then and now, there have not been any  
4 significant advances in treatments for OA.

5 Like most patients with OA, I live in the  
6 middle ground between needing treatment and not  
7 having options available to me. As a result in the  
8 past 24 years, OA has led me to getting one knee  
9 replaced, which went terribly, horribly, and  
10 eventually I'll need both ankles replaced, but my  
11 bones are not dense enough to support the  
12 replacement.

13 Patients who have OA like myself have been  
14 living with this condition for years. The  
15 medication you're evaluating today offers us  
16 something that we have not had for decades, a  
17 treatment option designed to treat our disease.  
18 While it may not work for me, it offers patients  
19 like me hope that there is something more than just  
20 the status quo, and it fills a truly important  
21 unmet need.

22 I am seeking today to put a face to the

1 240 million patients worldwide who will immediately  
2 benefit from a new treatment option. I'm also here  
3 to put a face on the optimism that many patients  
4 have towards a medication that could potentially  
5 change their lives and give them their independence  
6 back. I have gone over 20 years with a condition  
7 that has been able to run rampant in my body on  
8 treatment. This medication offers me hope that  
9 finally may change.

10 Thank you again for the opportunity to  
11 provide comments on this issue. We will be  
12 submitting written comment to the formal docket.  
13 If you have additional questions, I'm available to  
14 answer them or you can refer to the Global Living  
15 Healthy Foundation advisor, Dr. Daniel Hernandez,  
16 MD. Thank you.

17 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

18 Speaker number 7, please begin and introduce  
19 yourself. State your name and any organization  
20 you're representing.

21 DR. PUCKREIN: Good afternoon. My name is  
22 Gary Puckrein. I'm president of the National

1 Minority Quality Forum, and I want to thank the  
2 FDA for the opportunity to present this afternoon.

3 The National Minority Quality Forum is a  
4 research and education organization based in  
5 Washington, DC. We have an institute for  
6 sustainable health care, quality and equity, whose  
7 focus is building sustainable healthy communities  
8 at the zip-code level, and we use data-driven  
9 research and evidence to drive change.

10 When we look at it, inside Medicare fee for  
11 service, in 2017, 25 percent of Medicare  
12 beneficiaries had arthritis and 90 percent of them  
13 had osteoarthritis. This problem is particularly  
14 troublesome in African American and Hispanic  
15 communities.

16 OA chronic pain and disability  
17 disproportionately affects African American  
18 patients compared to white. A recent meta-analysis  
19 show higher pain severity in blacks versus  
20 non-Hispanic whites. We also see that black and  
21 brown patients are less likely to receive  
22 comparable levels of pain management medications.

1 Research shows that medically-trained professionals  
2 also believe that people of color experience less  
3 pain and are more likely to abuse treatments.

4 We recently did a survey of minority,  
5 serving primary care physicians about  
6 osteoarthritis in Black patients, including pain  
7 management, current barriers to care, and  
8 strategies for increasing access.

9 This study was done among 41 physicians in  
10 8 states. What we saw was lack of time with  
11 patients and lack of treatment options with what  
12 the providers indicated. When they looked at their  
13 patients, they saw cost, fees, knowledge, and  
14 comorbid conditions as barriers. They also saw  
15 systems problems, problems of lack of insurance,  
16 lack of specialists, and a lack of healthy food and  
17 transportation.

18 What the physicians at the end of the day  
19 suggested is that they needed more treatment  
20 options and ways to address structural racism in  
21 medicine, and we think this new therapy will offer  
22 them some new options that they currently do not



1 have. Thank you.

2 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

3 Speaker number 8, your audio is connected.

4 Please begin and introduce yourself. State your  
5 name and any organization you represent.

6 DR. NICHOLSON: Good afternoon. My name is  
7 Dr. Bruce Nicholson. I'm a pain specialist, and I  
8 have been the director for the Division of Pain  
9 Medicine Lehigh Valley Health Network in eastern  
10 Pennsylvania for the past 30 years.

11 I am currently representing myself, as well  
12 as the Pennsylvania Pain Society, which is a group  
13 of interested and dedicated professionals across  
14 multi-disciplines related to the evaluation and  
15 management of patients with chronic pain. I have  
16 no conflict of interest in regard to my position  
17 today.

18 First, I'd like to thank everyone for this  
19 opportunity and also listening to the previous  
20 speakers, recognizing that there certainly is a  
21 tremendous unmet need in our community. As a  
22 clinician who has watched over the last 30 years,

1 in desperation and frustration, the lack of  
2 advancement in opportunities to manage patients  
3 with persistent chronic pain outside of the use of  
4 NSAIDs, as well as opioids; and recognizing that  
5 both of these have a positive, plus they have a  
6 harm side to them, knowing that between 15[000] and  
7 20,000 Americans die from complications related to  
8 NSAIDs, the use of NSAIDs in the treatment of  
9 osteoarthritis; specifically understanding that  
10 randomized-controlled trials show little benefit  
11 after 6 to 8 weeks, presents a dilemma for any  
12 clinician who is asking a patient and a patient  
13 who's asking a clinician what the best management  
14 strategy is.

15 Opioids fit into a very similar category  
16 from the perspective of looking at  
17 randomized-controlled trials, showing little  
18 benefit outside of placebo for long-term  
19 management. And clearly we all, without having to  
20 go into this today, understand the potential  
21 societal related implications of opioid management.

22 So therefore, looking at the data and

1 listening to the speakers today, I think it's fair  
2 to say that we all have to balance the risk-benefit  
3 ratios. But without question, there's an advocacy  
4 and a need for better options for management, and  
5 tanezumab, without question, will give us another  
6 piece in our ability to manage patients that are  
7 refractory or may not be able to utilize current  
8 available therapies when it comes to addressing the  
9 desperate need for managing osteoarthritis. So I  
10 would thank you very much for the opportunity to  
11 speak today.

12 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

13 Speaker number 9, please begin and introduce  
14 yourself. State your name and any organization  
15 you're representing for the record.

16 MS. REINERT: Good afternoon. I would like  
17 to thank the committee for their time and effort in  
18 considering this important issue. My name is  
19 Maddie Reinert, and I am here to speak on behalf of  
20 Mental Health America and our constituents.

21 Mental Health America is the nation's  
22 leading community-based nonprofit dedicated to

1 addressing the needs of those living with mental  
2 illness and to promoting overall mental health.  
3 Our work is driven by our commitment to promote  
4 mental health as a critical part of overall  
5 wellness. I did not receive any compensation for  
6 my time here today.

7           Chronic pain conditions such as  
8 osteoarthritis and mental health conditions are  
9 consistently the leading cause of disability  
10 worldwide. Studies have shown that the  
11 relationship between mental health conditions and  
12 pain is bi-directional. Among people with chronic  
13 pain, 35 to 45 percent experience depression, and  
14 depression, anxiety, and fear about pain are linked  
15 to both a higher probability of developing chronic  
16 pain and poor prognosis for recovery.

17           The relationship also exists in the other  
18 direction. Chronic pain has been found to increase  
19 the risk of developing depression. The experience  
20 of greater pain often results in worsening  
21 psychosocial stress and factors that contribute to  
22 worsening physical and mental health, such as

1 greater social isolation, disruptions in sleep, and  
2 reductions in positive health behaviors.

3           According to Mental Health America's online  
4 mental health screening program, people who  
5 reported having arthritis or chronic pain were more  
6 likely to screen positive or at risk for severe  
7 anxiety, severe depression, and PTSD than those  
8 without arthritis or chronic pain.

9           While existing medications are undoubtedly  
10 helpful for many individuals living with the  
11 chronic pain of osteoarthritis, for those to whom  
12 existing medications are not effective, the  
13 constant experience of pain can be devastating to  
14 both their physical and mental health. It is  
15 imperative that we continue working so that people  
16 dealing with chronic pain have more innovative,  
17 effective, tolerable, and fast-acting options to  
18 choose from when addressing their symptoms.

19           At MHA, we conducted an in-depth analysis of  
20 38,000 individuals who took a mental health screen  
21 through the online screening program and indicated  
22 that they were living with arthritis or other

1 chronic pain. Many of their responses indicated  
2 significant distress and an urgent need for pain  
3 support. One person wrote, "My case is severe. I  
4 need something to work." When asked why they were  
5 searching for mental health support, another wrote,  
6 "I need real help and treatment to end the pain."

7 Even among individuals with access to care  
8 and medications, many were still not receiving the  
9 support and treatment they needed. One person  
10 explained, "I am a licensed healthcare worker  
11 injured and without options, despite an excellent  
12 education and desire to get well and work again in  
13 some useful capacity."

14 People are simply not receiving the  
15 treatment and support they need to live healthy and  
16 productive lives. We need to do more to provide  
17 additional effective options for the millions of  
18 people in this country struggling with the chronic  
19 pain of osteoarthritis and improve pain management  
20 to better address their physical and mental health  
21 needs.

22 In closing, we want to thank the committee

1 for its careful attention to exploring treatment  
2 options for chronic pain that can improve the lives  
3 of so many, and I'm happy to answer any questions  
4 you may have. Thank you.

5 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

6 Speaker number 10, please begin and state  
7 your name and any organization you're representing.

8 DR. MINA: Thank you very much. This is  
9 Dr. Mina, Maged Mina. I'm in San Antonio, Texas.  
10 I'm an adjunct faculty with the UT Health Science  
11 Center. I also serve as the vice chair of the San  
12 Antonio Pain Chapter and work closely with my  
13 colleagues across the state. I'm very thankful for  
14 giving me this opportunity, and I would chime in  
15 again with the last speaker. Mostly I'm presenting  
16 my pain practice as a private practice. I don't  
17 have any financial connections with tanezumab.

18 In essence, osteoarthritis, to reiterate,  
19 has the significant markers of causing disabilities  
20 for our patient populations and loss of function.  
21 We see patients. I co-manage my osteoarthritis  
22 patients with a rheumatologist and with

1 20 orthopedic total joint and spine surgeons across  
2 the city. I take care of them in several hospitals  
3 across the city.

4 We try to optimize their pain, but as my  
5 colleagues mentioned, some have failed multiple  
6 oral -- non-pharmacological, whether interventional  
7 or pharmacological approaches. Having another  
8 extra tool in our box definitely -- if tanezumab  
9 would be available to give us an extra tool.

10 Today, one of several patients that already  
11 shows -- a 36-year-old gentleman who works for a  
12 cable company is on disability because of  
13 osteoarthritis of his knee. Of course, his  
14 orthopedic surgeon is delaying a total joint  
15 replacement until he is 50. So he has to buy  
16 14 years. He's concerned about opioids and failed  
17 other medications. This is one example.

18 To reiterate and chime in as the last  
19 speaker discussed the increase of comorbidities,  
20 cardiac issues, when these patients are not  
21 exercising, their cardiac comorbidities are  
22 increasing with congestive heart failure, chronic



1 artery disease, et cetera.

2 The psychosocial component with loss of  
3 functionality, this gentleman is now staying home.  
4 His wife is the breadwinner. The patients  
5 disassociate from society. Depression, anxiety,  
6 and loss of skills are key factors for those  
7 patients going through osteoarthritis and  
8 disability.

9 I would encourage the committee to look  
10 carefully at the pros and cons of tanezumab and if  
11 this is something available to be used in the  
12 treatment protocols for our patients. Thanks  
13 again. Be safe.

14 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

15 Speaker number 11, please begin and  
16 introduce yourself. State your name and any  
17 organization you represent.

18 DR. McCARBERG: My name is Bill McCarberg.  
19 I do not receive compensation for my participation  
20 today. Over the last five years, I have been a  
21 clinical advisor to Lily and Pfizer, and I do not  
22 represent any organization. I'm a family

1 practitioner with 30 years of experience working in  
2 a large managed-care organization in San Diego. My  
3 interest today is to describe what I've seen in  
4 primary care related to arthritis.

5           Despite physical and pharmacological  
6 treatment options, these are not enough for many  
7 patients. We've already discussed acetaminophen.  
8 That doesn't work for many patients. Patients are  
9 well aware of the warnings about non-steroidals and  
10 are afraid of them. Joint replacement can be  
11 curative, but because of comorbidities, or even  
12 patient refusal because they're afraid of all the  
13 side effects of surgery, many patients opt not even  
14 to have surgery or even be evaluated.

15           I'm sure you're all aware of this, but many  
16 of these patients never get beyond me. They stay  
17 in my practice and are largely silent. We don't do  
18 studies on them, we are not aware that they're out  
19 there struggling, and we as providers don't even  
20 hear about them very much.

21           I want to write down -- because I was aware  
22 as talking today -- what I've heard from patients

1 and what they tend to tell me about their arthritis  
2 in their pain.

3           One said, "Nothing can be done." Another,  
4 "My doctor has tried everything." A third, "I'm  
5 old. My mother had a bum knee just like me. They  
6 couldn't do anything for her either." And the  
7 final one, "I had a hard life. What should I  
8 expect?"

9           These patients struggle but they don't  
10 complain very much, certainly not to me, their  
11 doctor. We do not hear from them, therefore we  
12 think they're okay. And as a provider, what we  
13 tend to concentrate on is something that has a  
14 metric I can improve, like hypertension or  
15 diabetes.

16           It's not that I'm not aware of their  
17 suffering or I'm not concerned about it. It's just  
18 that the pain kind of gets ignored. These are the  
19 patients that really decline. They withdraw. They  
20 stop taking care of their hygiene. They stay at  
21 home. They don't interact with their families.  
22 They don't go to Bingo when it's available. They

1 just wonder, and sometimes even wonder out loud,  
2 "How long can I put up with this? When am I going  
3 to die?"

4 This is a silent population. And anything  
5 that we can provide that can improve the quality of  
6 life for this patient population, I think we should  
7 take into consideration. Thank you.

8 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

9 Speaker number 12, please begin. State your  
10 name and any organization you're representing.

11 MR. BLADE: Good afternoon. I'm Kelvin  
12 Blade. Sophia Phillips and I are graduate students  
13 in Georgetown University's Health and the Public  
14 Interest master's program. We have no conflicts of  
15 interest. Our full testimony is available in the  
16 public docket.

17 Tanezumab is not effective. It's dangerous,  
18 and a REMS will not prevent harm. Tanezumab is  
19 only modestly better than placebo, and it is not  
20 superior to NSAIDs. The small benefits of  
21 tanezumab appear to wane over time; risks, however,  
22 persists.

1           In arthritis trials, tanezumab doubled the  
2 risk of severe joint problems and was associated  
3 with 94 percent of joint problems in normal healthy  
4 joints. Most harms occurred near or after the end  
5 of treatment, and the longest trial is only a  
6 year long. Risks may compound or accelerate after  
7 the first year.

8           We are concerned that tanezumab, an NGF  
9 antagonist, may worsen psychiatric conditions. NGF  
10 protects neurons that control memory and attention,  
11 and NGF levels are reduced in depression,  
12 schizophrenia, and dementia. Although one subject  
13 committed suicide, psychiatric harms were not  
14 assessed in these trials. In fact, subjects with  
15 neurologic or psychiatric diseases were excluded  
16 from the arthritis trials.

17           I'll now turn this over to Sophia.

18           MS. PHILLIPS: Testing a low dose of a drug  
19 in a low-risk population ensures that adverse  
20 events will be minimal. In a population so highly  
21 selected that it bears little resemblance to  
22 general population, harms caused by tanezumab were

1 still too high.

2 This drug is unnecessary. Many prescription  
3 and non-prescription alternatives exist. Moreover,  
4 the proposed REMS will not prevent harm.

5 Counseling, monitoring, and imaging will not  
6 prevent joint destruction. Regular imaging of only  
7 hips and knees makes little sense when tanezumab  
8 can destroy any joint. Imaging may detect but does  
9 nothing to prevent joint damage. Also, the drug  
10 stays in the body for months, and no reversal agent  
11 is available.

12 In an ultra, low-risk population, 1 of every  
13 41 subjects experienced a severe drug-related joint  
14 event. If tanezumab reaches the market, it could  
15 cause an epidemic of pain and disability, the very  
16 conditions this drug is meant to treat.

17 The committee has heard arguments that new  
18 options are needed. Tanezumab is not addictive,  
19 and NSAIDs and opioids are problematic. Certainly,  
20 new and improved drugs are needed, but new and  
21 harmful is not an advance. While it is true that  
22 tanezumab is not addictive, it's not very effective

1 either. Comparing it to opioids is wrong because  
2 opioids should not be used for arthritis.  
3 Tanezumab is far more dangerous than NSAIDs, which  
4 do not cause serious harm in 1 of 41 people who  
5 take them.

6 Overall, tanezumab is barely effective,  
7 dangerous, and unnecessary. The proposed REMS may  
8 detect harms but won't prevent harms. Tanezumab's  
9 substantial risks outweigh its elusive benefits.  
10 If this treatment is unleashed to the general  
11 population, an epidemic of joint destruction and  
12 disability may follow. Please keep tanezumab off  
13 the market. Thank you.

14 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

15 Speaker number 13, please begin and introduce  
16 yourself. State your name and any organization you  
17 represent.

18 MS. STAIRS: Hello. My name is Lily Stairs,  
19 and I am the interim CEO of the American Autoimmune  
20 Related Diseases Association, also known as AARDA.  
21 AARDA is the world's leading nonprofit dedicated to  
22 autoimmune awareness, education, advocacy, and

1 research. AARDA receives funding from individuals  
2 and corporations, including support from  
3 pharmaceutical companies, but have strict guard  
4 rails in place.

5 I first encountered AARDA as a patient  
6 seeking advice, and then worked as a volunteer, and  
7 later joined its board of directors. Now I am  
8 grateful to be in a leadership position that allows  
9 me to advocate for other patients, just like me,  
10 who are struggling to cope with the many demands of  
11 their conditions. Managing these demands whilst  
12 enduring ever-present chronic pain is difficult, if  
13 not impossible, to address adequately.

14 I'm here to speak on behalf of AARDA, but  
15 also I am speaking from the perspective of a  
16 three-time autoimmune patient that has lived the  
17 nightmare that is chronic pain. I am no stranger  
18 to chronic pain. At the age of 19, my total body  
19 arthritis resulted in a pain so severe that I could  
20 not dress or feed myself. The bleeding ulcers in  
21 my small intestine were so intense that I couldn't  
22 drink water without feeling unbearable harrowing



1 pain.

2 Most patients with an autoimmune disease  
3 experience some pain, but for many, pain is not  
4 just occasional; it's an unrelenting challenge that  
5 must be confronted each and every day. Of course,  
6 it is the patient who feels the greatest impact,  
7 but patients are not its only victim.

8 The consequences of chronic pain can invade  
9 the workplace, drain bank accounts, and disrupt  
10 relationships. From loss of sleep to loss of  
11 mobility, from loss of income to loss of hope,  
12 chronic pain greatly limits the quality of life for  
13 all who encounter it. Hope is essential for all  
14 patients, and new therapies are a powerful  
15 mechanism of hope.

16 Autoimmune patients know only too well that  
17 one size, or in this case, one medicine, absolutely  
18 does not work for all. That truth is a fact of  
19 life in our community. It is not unusual for  
20 autoimmune patients to have multiple conditions  
21 involving multiple body systems and requiring a  
22 complex medicine regimen and, yes, often suffering

1 from many types of pain. There are not enough  
2 therapies, there are not enough answers, but there  
3 is more than enough pain and suffering and need for  
4 better solutions.

5 Last year, AARDA held a webinar on pain.  
6 More than a thousand patients participated in the  
7 event. Over and over again, we heard stories and  
8 had questions about the inability of existing  
9 treatments to meet their needs, the negative impact  
10 of side effects from some current treatment, and  
11 the fear of addiction if prescribed opioids.

12 We followed up this event with a patient  
13 survey. Sadly, but to no surprise, our patient  
14 base told us that they had difficulty finding  
15 providers that understood their pain, and that  
16 their pain meds made them depressed and isolated,  
17 and ultimately decreased their quality of life.  
18 More than 50 percent of them told us they wanted  
19 new options for treating their pain.

20 On behalf of autoimmune patients, AARDA  
21 wishes to thank this committee for taking into  
22 consideration our multiple and complex needs, and

1 to remember that research and new treatment  
2 approaches are an essential beacon of hope for  
3 millions of people just like me. Thank you.

4 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

5 Speaker 14, please begin. State your name  
6 and any organization you represent.

7 DR. MALLAMPALLI: Good afternoon. I'm  
8 Dr. Monica Mallampalli, senior scientific advisor  
9 for HealthyWomen. Thank you for giving me an  
10 opportunity to speak today. I have no financial  
11 conflicts of interest, and I'm speaking solely on  
12 behalf of HealthyWomen.

13 HealthyWomen is the nation's leading  
14 nonprofit health information organization  
15 representing more than 18 million women. We  
16 provide consumers and healthcare providers  
17 accurate, evidence-based information about diseases  
18 and conditions, innovations in research and  
19 science, and changes in policy that affect women's  
20 access to treatment and care.

21 We thank you for the opportunity today to  
22 provide input in support of novel and non-addictive

1 treatment for chronic pain. I have also submitted  
2 written comments for this committee's review.

3 According to the CDC, chronic pain affects  
4 1 in 3 women. An estimated 11.3 million women live  
5 with high-impact chronic pain in the United States.  
6 Osteoarthritis is a chronic pain condition.

7 Several risk factors, including biological, sex and  
8 gender, age, race, ethnicity, genetics, and diet  
9 influence also osteoarthritis and its treatment.

10 For example, African American and Chinese  
11 women are at a higher risk for developing knee  
12 osteoarthritis, and African American women have  
13 greater pain and functional limitations compared to  
14 Caucasian women. They're also less likely to  
15 receive any or adequate pain treatment.

16 Chronic pain is difficult to treat in women,  
17 as women are 2 to 3 times more likely to have  
18 chronic overlapping conditions compared to men.  
19 Furthermore, currently available drug therapies for  
20 chronic pain conditions have limited efficacy and  
21 safety. Because multiple factors influence chronic  
22 pain, we need new treatments that will allow for a

1 personalized approach, ensuring that healthcare  
2 practitioners have several treatment options  
3 available for the diverse patient populations.

4           Importantly, providing novel treatment  
5 options, especially for osteoarthritis, allows  
6 women who are often juggling work, family, and  
7 caregiving to remain active while living with  
8 debilitating chronic pain. Novel treatments will  
9 also make chronic pain management affordable and  
10 accessible to more women, therefore, it is  
11 important to obtain patients' perspective and  
12 experience when developing novel treatments.

13           Last year, HealthyWomen joined  
14 33 organizations in a letter, encouraging the FDA  
15 and NIH to ensure that new non-addictive pain  
16 treatments are available for patients, and to  
17 expeditiously and effectively move forward with the  
18 various provisions of the SUPPORT Act.

19           In conclusion, we want to ensure that the  
20 FDA understands the urgent need for novel  
21 non-addictive pain treatment for women, as the  
22 disease disproportionately impacts women, and

1 particularly women of color; recognizes existing  
2 biological differences and the influence of several  
3 factors, which makes pain personal; and includes  
4 women of all ages, races, and ethnicities in  
5 clinical trials to ensure that clinical trial data  
6 is evaluated and reported based on sex, age, race  
7 and ethnicity for outcomes and side effects.

8           Doing all of this will be critical for both  
9 providers and patients to make informed healthcare  
10 decisions together. We look forward to continuing  
11 to work with the FDA, and thank all of you again  
12 for the work you're doing to ensure that safe and  
13 effective treatments are available for chronic  
14 pain. Thank you.

15           DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

16           Speaker 15, please begin. State your name  
17 and organization you're representing.

18           DR. FINK: Hi. My name is Dr. Ezekiel Fink.  
19 I am here on behalf of myself and also in the  
20 capacity of medical director of pain for Houston  
21 Methodist. I have done consulting work for Pfizer  
22 in the past, but I'm not receiving any compensation

1 for today.

2 I'm here to talk a little bit about the  
3 limited treatment options for moderate-to-severe  
4 osteoarthritis. There are limited treatment  
5 options for moderate-to-severe osteoarthritis. If  
6 you look at the different categories here, you can  
7 see that, for example, non-pharmacologic  
8 interventions -- exercise, weight management -- for  
9 chronic pain patients, especially for patients with  
10 osteoarthritis, those may not be things that they  
11 can do.

12 For non-steroidal, anti-inflammatory  
13 medications, or duloxetine, if you take opioids,  
14 those are medications that can have intolerable  
15 side effects for some patients. Although these are  
16 the agents that were compared against tanezumab,  
17 it's not fair to say, well, you should use that as  
18 a substitute instead because a lot of patients  
19 either don't respond to it or have  
20 contraindications to it. Surgery is typically  
21 something that we're trying to avoid, so these can  
22 be very difficult patients to manage.

1           Tanezumab does not have any of the side  
2 effects of NSAIDs or opioids, but it does have a  
3 noteworthy side effect profile. I was here for  
4 some of the earlier talks. That topic I'm not  
5 going to go over again, but this is a pretty  
6 substantial side effect profile that needs to be  
7 taken into account. However, I think it must be  
8 considered whether the risk-benefit justifies its  
9 use in certain patients, i.e., not everybody is the  
10 same, and chronic pain patients have a lot of  
11 different conditions, so it is worth considering.

12           For example -- and this is the age group  
13 that I think we'll be using quite a bit -- if you  
14 look at patients who are 65 years or older, over  
15 half of them report having ongoing pain issues or  
16 regular pain issues. Fifty percent have a  
17 diagnosis for osteoarthritis. Many of them have  
18 multiple chronic conditions. A lot of the pain is  
19 undertreated. Traditional recommendations can't  
20 really be followed through, such as exercise, and  
21 then there are drug-drug interactions.

22           So there are a lot of things to consider in



1 this patient population, and chronic pain patients  
2 oftentimes don't respond to a lot of the therapies  
3 that we've described here. So I think having  
4 something in addition to that for a select patient  
5 group is very valuable.

6 When going through this, I was reminded of  
7 the Cox-2 inhibitors and when those were taken off  
8 the market because of risks that were discovered  
9 after they were well in use. There were a large  
10 number of patients that had been taking Cox-2's  
11 that I had been seeing who were really disappointed  
12 and really didn't find that they had an  
13 alternative. And even after learning about the  
14 risks, they were willing to really sign any release  
15 form to continue taking that medication because it  
16 really solved the problem that was particular to  
17 them.

18 So there's certainly the bird's eye view,  
19 and there are risk factors that really need to be  
20 weighed carefully when starting this medication on  
21 any patient. But at the same time, in dealing with  
22 chronic pain, having additional options is really

1 critical, and I think that this does have a role in  
2 managing a certain population of chronic pain  
3 patients. Thank you so much.

4 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

5 Speaker 16, please begin. State your name  
6 and the organization you represent.

7 MS. ANDWELE: Good afternoon, committee  
8 members. My name is Michele Andwele, and I thank  
9 you for the opportunity to testify today on my  
10 experience as a public health expert for the  
11 Arthritis Foundation, one of the nation's leading  
12 patient advocacy and education organizations for  
13 adults and children with degenerative and  
14 inflammatory arthritis and related pain conditions.  
15 The foundation receives patient education grant  
16 funding from pharmaceutical companies, including  
17 the sponsors, as well as government agencies and  
18 corporations.

19 I have worked for the Arthritis Foundation,  
20 managing patient education programs and resources,  
21 since 2013, and have been living with OA pain as a  
22 patient since 2006. I want to focus my remarks on

1 the data we have gathered about patient experiences  
2 with arthritis pain and preferences around pain  
3 management. The foundation does not take a  
4 position on specific medications, and I am not here  
5 to endorse or oppose approval of tanezumab, but  
6 rather to provide an essential viewpoint for your  
7 consideration, that of the patient.

8 With no disease-modifying drug for OA,  
9 symptom management is critical to daily  
10 functioning, health outcomes, and quality of life.  
11 The foundation launched a patient-reported outcomes  
12 assessment in 2019, and a hundred percent of  
13 respondents reported experiencing pain in the last  
14 7 days, with an average pain score of 5, meaning  
15 moderately strong pain that can't be ignored for  
16 more than a few minutes, or with effort, can allow  
17 a person to work or participate in social  
18 activities.

19 The most common themes from our 2020 Deep  
20 Dive OA survey include 30 percent of patients  
21 report that their OA is not well managed, causing  
22 significant limitations or loss of hope for

1 options. More than half of patients are not likely  
2 to adopt a treatment to reduce pain if it would  
3 also cause further joint damage.

4 Patients report physical activity, heat and  
5 cold, and assistive devices as their most effective  
6 OA management strategies, and nearly a third say  
7 they have tried everything and still struggle with  
8 OA pain, and they want other non-surgery options.

9 This data reinforces a few key things I'd  
10 like to impart to the committee members today.  
11 There is a need for additional treatment options  
12 for joint pain, particularly for those who have  
13 tried everything else or have limitations in taking  
14 certain medications. No one treatment option is  
15 right for everyone, and the benefits and risks of  
16 each treatment should be carefully considered in  
17 consultation with a patient's healthcare provider.

18 Lastly, patient treatment goals should be a  
19 central part of the conversation when considering  
20 new treatments. Some patients may be willing to  
21 accept risks or trade-offs, depending on their  
22 disease profile and health goals. Thank you for

1 the opportunity to testify today.

2 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

3 Speaker 17, please begin. State your name  
4 and organization you represent for the record.

5 DR. HORTON: Good afternoon, committee  
6 members. I'm not representing an organization and  
7 have not been paid for my testimony.

8 Thank you for the opportunity to testify  
9 today on my experience living with osteoarthritis  
10 and managing pain. My name is Tonya Horton, and I  
11 have been living with osteoarthritis since 2017  
12 when I was 47 years old. I will focus my remarks  
13 on what living with pain every day is like, how it  
14 has impacted my life, and the challenges of finding  
15 effective pain management.

16 I have pain daily. Some are good days; some  
17 are bad days. On the good days, the pain is there,  
18 but it does not prevent me from being able to go  
19 about my daily life. On the bad days, the pain is  
20 debilitating. On those days, I have to pause my  
21 daily life to spend the day in bed. I have very  
22 few great days, which are days with no pain.

1           Because I am in pain daily and because the  
2 severity of the pain varies throughout the day, I  
3 have to be more intentional with my day-to-day  
4 decisions. I have to plan my chores because I know  
5 that I cannot do everything at once. This includes  
6 chores that require me to leave the house. I also  
7 have to cancel plans from time to time based on my  
8 pain level.

9           Pain has also impacted my life in bigger  
10 ways. Living with OA pain is expensive. I used to  
11 live in a two-story house, and going up and down  
12 the stairs was very painful. I recently purchased  
13 a house with first-floor living that has provided  
14 me with a lot of relief. When I am traveling,  
15 sitting in a regular coach seat on a flight is so  
16 painful that I pay for extra leg room or upgrade.  
17 When I use rideshare services, I always have to get  
18 a mid-size or larger vehicle because getting in and  
19 out of an economy-size car is painful.

20           My pain management journey has been  
21 difficult. I'm allergic to some NSAIDs and  
22 naproxen, so my prescription pain-relief options

1 are limited. I currently take Celebrex and  
2 Tylenol. I also do gentler forms of yoga that  
3 allow me to stretch my body and have found  
4 acupuncture to be helpful. Nothing works  
5 consistently, so it is really trial and error.

6 When I think about my pain management goals,  
7 I would love to have no pain, but that does not  
8 seem realistic. So my goal now is for pain to  
9 remain at a level that I can work and do other  
10 activities consistently.

11 I want to know that my pain will be under  
12 control, therefore, my goal is to find a pain  
13 therapy that will give me options in my daily life.  
14 Ideally, it would eliminate the pain. If the pain  
15 is not eliminated, it would be controlled so that I  
16 can engage in simple day-to-day activities like  
17 standing for long periods of time or walking around  
18 the block. I would not be limited in what I could  
19 do, and I would not be forced to live a smaller  
20 life than I am destined for. Thank you for the  
21 opportunity to share my story.

22 DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Thank you.

1           The open public hearing portion of this  
2 meeting has now concluded, and we will no longer  
3 take comments from the audience. Before we  
4 adjourn, are there any last comments from the FDA?

5           (No response.)

6           DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: No? Okay. Then I  
7 would like to thank -- go ahead.

8           DR. ROCA: This is Dr. Roca. I was just  
9 going to comment that I didn't have any other  
10 comments, and thank you. I couldn't get off mute  
11 quick enough. Sorry.

12                           **Adjournment**

13           DR. SUAREZ-ALMAZOR: Okay.

14           I would like to thank the members of the  
15 public who shared their views and experiences in  
16 the open hearing, and the FDA staff and the sponsor  
17 for their presentations, and we will now adjourn  
18 the meeting. We will reconvene tomorrow,  
19 March 25th, at 10:00 a.m. Eastern time.

20           Panel members, please remember that there  
21 should be no chatting or discussion of the meeting  
22 topics with other panel members. Additionally, you



1 should plan to rejoin tomorrow at 9:15 a.m. Eastern  
2 time to ensure you are connected before we  
3 reconvene at 10. Thank you.

4 (Whereupon, at 4:37 p.m., the meeting was  
5 adjourned.)

6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22